



TEACH Public Schools

TEACH, Inc. Regular Board Meeting

Date and Time

Tuesday May 27, 2025 at 5:00 PM PDT

Location

Board Meeting Access Locations CA:

Alternate Public Access Locations:

TEACH Elementary
8505 S Western Ave
Los Angeles, CA 90047

TEACH Tech Charter High School
10616 S Western Ave
Los Angeles, CA 90047

3680 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles CA 90010

3740 S Crenshaw Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90016

1340 W 106th St.
Los Angeles, CA 90044

and via zoom at:

Topic: TEACH, Inc. Regular Board Meeting

Time: May 27, 2025 05:00 PM Pacific Time (US and Canada)

Join Zoom Meeting

<https://teachpublicschools-org.zoom.us/j/83491491728>

Meeting ID: 834 9149 1728

One tap mobile

+16699006833,,83491491728# US (San Jose)

+17193594580,,83491491728# US

Dial by your location

• +1 669 900 6833 US (San Jose)

• +1 719 359 4580 US

• +1 253 205 0468 US

• +1 253 215 8782 US (Tacoma)

• +1 346 248 7799 US (Houston)

• +1 669 444 9171 US

• +1 360 209 5623 US

• +1 386 347 5053 US

• +1 507 473 4847 US

• +1 564 217 2000 US

• +1 646 931 3860 US

• +1 689 278 1000 US

• +1 929 205 6099 US (New York)

• +1 301 715 8592 US (Washington DC)

• +1 305 224 1968 US

• +1 309 205 3325 US

• +1 312 626 6799 US (Chicago)

Meeting ID: 834 9149 1728

Find your local number: <https://teachpublicschools-org.zoom.us/u/keRzAhrDi>

THE ORDER OF BUSINESS MAY BE CHANGED WITHOUT NOTICE

Notice is hereby given that the order of consideration of matters on this agenda may be change without prior notice.

REASONABLE LIMITATIONS MAY BE PLACED ON PUBLIC TESTIMONY

The Governing Board's presiding officer reserves the right to impose reasonable time limits on public testimony to ensure that the agenda is completed.

REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION WILL BE PROVIDED FOR ANY INDIVIDUAL WITH A DISABILITY

Pursuant to the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the American with Disabilities Act of 1990, any individual with a disability who requires reasonable accommodation to attend or participate in this meeting of the Governing Board may request assistance by contacting TEACH Public Schools during normal business hours at as far in advance as possible, but no later than 24 hours before the meeting.

FOR MORE INFORMATION

For more information concerning this agenda or for materials relating to this meeting, please contact TEACH Public Schools, 1846 W. Imperial Highway. Los Angeles, CA 90047; phone: 323-872-0808; fax 323-389-4898. www.teachpublicschools.org

Agenda

	Purpose	Presenter	Time
I. Opening Items			5:00 PM
A. Record Attendance		Beth Bulgeron	2 m
B. Call the Meeting to Order		Cecilia Sandoval	
C. Public Comment		Cecilia Sandoval	5 m
II. Consent Items			5:07 PM
Consent Items- Items included as Consent Items will be voted on in one motion, unless a member of the Board requests than an item be removed and voted on separately, in which case the Board Chair will determine when it will be called and considered for action.			
A. Approve the Current Agenda and Approve the Minutes from the April 29, 2025 Regular Board meeting and the Special Board Meeting from May 6, 2025	Vote	Cecilia Sandoval	3 m
III. Items for Potential Action			5:10 PM
A. Interim Executive Director Report	Discuss	Matthew Brown	5 m
Presentation from the Interim Executive Director providing organizational updates, strategic priorities, and key context for board decision-making. The report will address academic performance, leadership restructuring, financial outlook, and proposed			

	Purpose	Presenter	Time	
	initiatives including the Strategic Charter Solutions (SCS) platform and related policy recommendations.			
B.	Consideration and Possible Approval of Executive Director Appointment and Employment Agreement	Vote	Cecilia Sandoval	5 m
	Approval of the updated Executive Director job description and formal appointment of Matt Brown as Executive Director. This action consolidates prior executive leadership roles (Executive Director, COO/CFO) into a single position and reflects the updated organizational structure under board review.			
C.	Consideration of Updated Organizational Chart and Executive Leadership Structure	Vote	Matthew Brown	5 m
	Board consideration and approval of the updated TEACH Inc. organizational chart, which eliminates the CFO/COO and Superintendent positions and creates a new Chief Academic and Strategic Initiatives (CASI) position. Action includes formal approval of the revised structure and the CASI job description to align leadership roles with current strategic and academic priorities.			
D.	Presentation on the Current Financials	Discuss	Richard McNeel	5 m
E.	Review of 2025–26 Draft Budget (Informational Only)	FYI	Matthew Brown	2 m
	The draft 2025–26 budget will be shared with the Board for informational purposes. This preliminary version is based on current assumptions and known conditions. A final budget will be brought forward for approval in June following the release of the State of California’s May Revise and completion of the LCAP process.			
F.	Consideration and Possible Approval of Strategic Charter Solutions (SCS) Revenue Sharing and Compensation Policy	Vote	Matthew Brown	5 m
	Board review and potential approval of a new policy outlining how TEACH Inc. will allocate net revenue generated through Strategic Charter Solutions (SCS). The policy establishes a 75/25 split between staff compensation and organizational retention, defines eligibility and distribution processes, and includes governance, compliance, and implementation provisions to ensure alignment with nonprofit law and fiscal transparency.			
G.	Consideration and Possible Approval of Updated Fiscal Policy	Vote	Matthew Brown	5 m

	Purpose	Presenter	Time
	Board review of proposed updates to the TEACH Inc. Fiscal Policy, including revisions to reflect the current organizational structure, financial authorization thresholds, and internal control procedures. Action may include formal approval of the updated policy.		
H.	Bank Account Signatory Authorization – Director of Business Services & Administration	Vote Matthew Brown	2 m
	The Board will consider authorizing the addition of the Director of Business Services & Administration (Shawna Lawson) as an authorized signer on all TEACH Inc. bank accounts. This action is intended to support organizational efficiency, ensure continuity of financial operations, and provide appropriate internal controls by expanding signatory capacity within the business office. Approval will grant the individual authority to sign checks, initiate wire transfers, and execute other banking transactions as needed on behalf of the organization.		
I.	Consider and Approve the Proposed 2025- 2026 Meeting Dates	Vote Beth Bulgeron	5 m
	The attached document shows the proposed meeting dates for 25-26, with all meetings on Tuesdays starting at 5pm.		
J.	Nominate and Elect a New Board Secretary	Vote Cecilia Sandoval	5 m
	Spencer's term expired and he has elected not to stay on as a board member. This leaves the position of Board Secretary open.		
K.	Consider and Approve the Updated Bylaws	Vote Beth Bulgeron	5 m
	These bylaws are updated to align to our Statement of Purpose		
L.	Consideration and Possible Approval of a Board Recruitment Committee	Vote Beth Bulgeron	5 m
	The full board must approve an Ad Hoc Recruitment Committee. The Committee shall include two board members (Chair Sandoval and Board member Austin Dragon volunteered) and shall exist only until the Board has recruited between 1 and 3 new members or by October 30th.		
M.	Consider and Approve the Following Vendor Contracts: Night Cleaning Services- Irresistible Cleaning Inc.; Crossing Guard Services- Los Angeles Executive Group	Vote Beth Bulgeron	4 m
	These vendors were selected by the Director of Business Operations after reviewing several bids for each service.		

	Purpose	Presenter	Time
N. Consider and Approval of Form J-13A Submission for Instructional Time Recovery Due to January 2025 Wildfire Closures at All TEACH Schools	Vote	Enrique Robles	3 m
IV. Closing Items			6:11 PM
A. Board or Public Comment	FYI	Cecilia Sandoval	5 m
B. Upcoming Meeting Date: June 10, 2025 at 5 pm	FYI	Cecilia Sandoval	1 m
The next Regular meeting will be held on June 10, 2025 at 5 pm			
C. Adjourn Meeting	Discuss	Cecilia Sandoval	

Coversheet

Approve the Current Agenda and Approve the Minutes from the April 29, 2025 Regular Board meeting and the Special Board Meeting from May 6, 2025

Section: II. Consent Items
Item: A. Approve the Current Agenda and Approve the Minutes from the April 29, 2025 Regular Board meeting and the Special Board Meeting from May 6, 2025
Purpose: Vote
Submitted by:
Related Material: 2025_05_06_board_meeting_minutes.pdf
2025_04_29_board_meeting_minutes.pdf

DRAFT



TEACH Public Schools

Minutes

TEACH, Inc. Special Board Meeting

Date and Time

Tuesday May 6, 2025 at 6:30 PM

Location

Location

Board Meeting Access Locations CA:

Alternate Public Access Locations:

TEACH Elementary
8505 S Western Ave
Los Angeles, CA 90047

TEACH Tech Charter High School
10616 S Western Ave
Los Angeles, CA 90047

3680 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles CA 90010

3740 S Crenshaw Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90016

1340 W 106th St.
Los Angeles, CA 90044

and via zoom at:

Topic: TEACH, INC SPECIAL BOARD MEETING

Time: May 6, 2025 05:00 PM Pacific Time (US and Canada)

Join Zoom Meeting

<https://teachpublicschools-org.zoom.us/j/89301002004>

Meeting ID: 893 0100 2004

One tap mobile

+12532050468,,89301002004# US

+12532158782,,89301002004# US (Tacoma)

Dial by your location

- +1 253 205 0468 US
- +1 253 215 8782 US (Tacoma)
- +1 346 248 7799 US (Houston)
- +1 669 444 9171 US
- +1 669 900 6833 US (San Jose)
- +1 719 359 4580 US
- +1 507 473 4847 US
- +1 564 217 2000 US
- +1 646 931 3860 US
- +1 689 278 1000 US
- +1 929 205 6099 US (New York)
- +1 301 715 8592 US (Washington DC)
- +1 305 224 1968 US
- +1 309 205 3325 US
- +1 312 626 6799 US (Chicago)
- +1 360 209 5623 US
- +1 386 347 5053 US

Meeting ID: 893 0100 2004

Find your local number: <https://teachpublicschools-org.zoom.us/u/kVaaLBH96>

THE ORDER OF BUSINESS MAY BE CHANGED WITHOUT NOTICE

Notice is hereby given that the order of consideration of matters on this agenda may be change without prior notice.

REASONABLE LIMITATIONS MAY BE PLACED ON PUBLIC TESTIMONY

The Governing Board's presiding officer reserves the right to impose reasonable time limits on public testimony to ensure that the agenda is completed.

REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION WILL BE PROVIDED FOR ANY INDIVIDUAL WITH A DISABILITY

Pursuant to the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the American with Disabilities Act of 1990, any individual with a disability who requires reasonable accommodation to attend or participate in this meeting of the Governing Board may request assistance by contacting TEACH Public Schools

during normal business hours at as far in advance as possible, but no later than 24 hours before the meeting.

FOR MORE INFORMATION

For more information concerning this agenda or for materials relating to this meeting, please contact TEACH Public Schools, 1846 W. Imperial Highway. Los Angeles, CA 90047; phone: 323-872-0808; fax 323-389-4898.

www.teachpublicschools.org

Directors Present

A. Dragon (remote), C. Sandoval (remote), J. Lobdell (remote), M. Maye (remote)

Directors Absent

None

Ex Officio Members Present

R. Carranza

Non Voting Members Present

R. Carranza

Guests Present

B. Bulgeron (remote), E. Robles (remote), M. Brown (remote)

I. Opening Items

A. Record Attendance

B. Call the Meeting to Order

C. Public Comment

There was no public comment.

II. Consent Items

A. Approve the Current Agenda

J. Lobdell made a motion to Approve the Current Agenda.

A. Dragon seconded the motion.

The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call

- C. Sandoval Aye
- A. Dragon Aye
- J. Lobdell Aye
- M. Maye Aye

III. Items for Potential Action

- A. Closed Session Items: 1. Public Employee Performance Evaluation Title: Executive Director (Gov. Code § 54957) 2. Public Employee Dismissal / Possible Termination Title: Executive Director (Gov. Code § 54957) 3. Conference with Labor Negotiators (Board Chair) (Gov. Code § 54957.6) 4. Public Employee Appointment Title: New or Interim Executive Director (Gov. Code § 54957)**

J. Lobdell made a motion to Move into closed session.

A. Dragon seconded the motion.

The board moved into closed session. After returning from closed session, the Board Chair reported the Board Adopted by unanimous vote the following resolution:

Acceptance of Executive Director Resignation and Appointment of Interim Executive Director

TEACH Inc. Board of Directors

May 6, 2025

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of TEACH Inc. (“the Board”) has received the resignation of Raul Carranza from the position of Executive Director;

WHEREAS, the Board acknowledges with gratitude Mr. Carranza’s service and accepts his resignation, effective May 6, 2025;

WHEREAS, the Board, pursuant to its governing bylaws and applicable law, holds the sole authority to appoint and remove the Executive Director, and is responsible for ensuring continuity of leadership and operational oversight;

WHEREAS, the Board deems it in the best interest of the organization to appoint an Interim Executive Director to ensure stable management during this leadership transition;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT:

1. The Board of Directors hereby accepts the resignation of Raul Carranza from the position of Executive Director, effective May 6, 2025.
2. The Board of Directors hereby appoints Matt Brown, currently serving as Chief Financial Officer/Chief Operating Officer (CFO/COO), as Interim Executive Director, effective May 6, 2025. In this interim capacity, Mr. Brown shall have full executive authority to lead the organization, including but not limited to oversight of operations, finance, compliance, personnel, and academic support functions, subject to the Board’s ongoing direction.
3. The Interim Executive Director shall serve in this capacity until further action of the Board. The Board reserves the right to review and revise this appointment as necessary to support the organization’s strategic and operational needs.

4. The Board authorizes the Board Chair, Interim Executive Director, or their designee(s) to take all necessary administrative actions to effectuate this leadership change, including but not limited to:
 - Updating signatory authorizations for financial accounts and legal documents;
 - Notifying charter authorizers, funders, vendors, and partners;
 - Amending public records, systems, and disclosures accordingly.
5. The Board encourages full cooperation between the outgoing Executive Director and the Interim Executive Director to ensure an orderly and effective transition of duties, subject to availability and mutual agreement.
6. All actions taken by the Interim Executive Director within the scope of this appointment prior to the adoption of this resolution are hereby ratified and affirmed.

The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call

A. Dragon Aye
C. Sandoval Aye
M. Maye Aye
J. Lobdell Aye

IV. Closing Items

A. Board or Public Comment

Dr. Carranza made comments as a former employee, not member of the public. He stated it has been an honor to work at TEACH for the past 13 years, and he wished the best for the students and families of TEACH and expressed hopefulness for renewal and stressed the importance of the schools over any consulting.

B. Upcoming Meeting Date: May 27, 2025 at 5 pm

C. Adjourn Meeting

There being no further business to be transacted, and upon motion duly made, seconded and approved, the meeting was adjourned at 9:16 PM.

Respectfully Submitted,
C. Sandoval

Documents used during the meeting

None

DRAFT



TEACH Public Schools

Minutes

TEACH, Inc. Regular Board Meeting

Date and Time

Tuesday April 29, 2025 at 5:00 PM

Location

Board Meeting Access Locations CA:

Alternate Public Access Locations:

TEACH Elementary
8505 S Western Ave
Los Angeles, CA 90047

TEACH Tech Charter High School
10616 S Western Ave
Los Angeles, CA 90047

3680 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles CA 90010

3740 S Crenshaw Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90016

1340 W 106th St.
Los Angeles, CA 90044

and via zoom at:

Topic: TEACH Regular Board Meeting

Time: Apr 29, 2025 05:00 PM Pacific Time (US and Canada)

Join Zoom Meeting

<https://teachpublicschools-org.zoom.us/j/82576938685>

Meeting ID: 825 7693 8685

One tap mobile

+17193594580,,82576938685# US

+12532050468,,82576938685# US

Dial by your location

- +1 719 359 4580 US
- +1 253 205 0468 US
- +1 253 215 8782 US (Tacoma)
- +1 346 248 7799 US (Houston)
- +1 669 444 9171 US
- +1 669 900 6833 US (San Jose)
- +1 305 224 1968 US
- +1 309 205 3325 US
- +1 312 626 6799 US (Chicago)
- +1 360 209 5623 US
- +1 386 347 5053 US
- +1 507 473 4847 US
- +1 564 217 2000 US
- +1 646 931 3860 US
- +1 689 278 1000 US
- +1 929 205 6099 US (New York)
- +1 301 715 8592 US (Washington DC)

Meeting ID: 825 7693 8685

Find your local number: <https://teachpublicschools-org.zoom.us/u/ks7ymLkii>

THE ORDER OF BUSINESS MAY BE CHANGED WITHOUT NOTICE

Notice is hereby given that the order of consideration of matters on this agenda may be change without prior notice.

REASONABLE LIMITATIONS MAY BE PLACED ON PUBLIC TESTIMONY

The Governing Board's presiding officer reserves the right to impose reasonable time limits on public testimony to ensure that the agenda is completed.

REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION WILL BE PROVIDED FOR ANY INDIVIDUAL WITH A DISABILITY

Pursuant to the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the American with Disabilities Act of 1990, any individual with a disability who requires reasonable accommodation to attend or participate in this meeting of the Governing Board may request assistance by contacting TEACH Public Schools

during normal business hours at as far in advance as possible, but no later than 24 hours before the meeting.

FOR MORE INFORMATION

For more information concerning this agenda or for materials relating to this meeting, please contact TEACH Public Schools, 1846 W. Imperial Highway. Los Angeles, CA 90047; phone: 323-872-0808; fax 323-389-4898.

www.teachpublicschools.org

Directors Present

A. Dragon (remote), C. Sandoval (remote), J. Lobdell (remote), M. Maye (remote), S. Burrows (remote)

Directors Absent

None

Guests Present

B. Bulgeron (remote)

I. Opening Items

A. Record Attendance

B. Call the Meeting to Order

C. Sandoval called a meeting of the board of directors of TEACH Public Schools to order on Tuesday Apr 29, 2025 at 5:01 PM.

C. Public Comment

There was no public comment.

II. Consent Items

A. Approve the Current Agenda and the Minutes from the March 25, 2025 Regular Board Meeting

J. Lobdell made a motion to approve the minutes from March 25, 2025 meeting and the current agenda TEACH Regular Board Meeting on 03-25-25.

M. Maye seconded the motion.

The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call

S. Burrows Aye
 M. Maye Aye
 A. Dragon Aye
 J. Lobdell Aye
 C. Sandoval Aye

III. Items for Potential Action**A. Financial Report**

Richard McNeel gave the financial report. He reported on meeting all key indicators, reviewed each school's current financials compared to budget, and explained the impact of lower enrollment at the high school. Complete report is attached to the meeting materials.

B. Expatriate Special Education Services Presentation

Matt Brown introduced the special education services option and explained the need and how this contract could be a potential solution and way to save money while providing more congruent services to students. Nathan Mohassesi, a company rep, gave more details about the services they provide. Board members asked questions about the current number of aides and resource teachers and what would happen if the personnel selected by the vendor was not a good fit. Mohassesi provided clarification. Matt explained that this is something TEACH might bring before the board again if they decide to move forward.

C. Presentation on Interim Verified Data and Key State Indicators- Interim Predictors, State Comparisons, Average Daily Attendance, Chronic Absenteeism and Students On-Track to Graduate on Time.

The interim data was presented by Beth and she reviewed the iReady and NWEA data from the current testing administration and compared it to historical SBAC from the last three years and compared it to performance targets set by leadership. The full presentation is attached to the materials.

D. Report on Progress on Goals by the CEO

Dr. Carranza presented on his goals related to building a curriculum map. He stated the Principals used FAIB instead of identifying power standards and then correlated those to the curriculum map. Bridgette added that she focused on standards and what was being taught and when it was being taught to ensure consistency at her school. She stated that she checked with Ms Torres and created a guide for unit lesson plans. Mr. Thompson stated that they used priority standards aligned to FIAB to create unit maps that were aligned to the overall curriculum map.

E.

Closed Session Item: Public Employee Performance Evaluation (Government Code § 54957(b)(1)) Title: Chief Executive Officer

S. Burrows made a motion to Go into closed session.

J. Lobdell seconded the motion.

The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call

S. Burrows Aye

C. Sandoval Aye

M. Maye Aye

A. Dragon Aye

J. Lobdell Aye

IV. Closing Items

A. Board or Public Comment

The board took no action in closed session. There was no board or public comment.

B. Announcement- Board Recruitment Committee

Beth announced the formation of a Board Recruitment Committee and Austin and Cecilia volunteered.

C. Upcoming Meeting Date: May 27, 2025 at 5 pm

D. Adjourn Meeting

There being no further business to be transacted, and upon motion duly made, seconded and approved, the meeting was adjourned at 6:57 PM.

Respectfully Submitted,

C. Sandoval

Documents used during the meeting

- 2025_03_25_board_meeting_minutes.pdf
- FY24-25 Financials as of 03.31.25 Close.pdf
- upcoming data presentation.pptx
- CEO Goal #3 Update Curriculum Map 2024-2025.pdf
- Goal Description for Goal 3.docx

Coversheet

Interim Executive Director Report

Section: III. Items for Potential Action
Item: A. Interim Executive Director Report
Purpose: Discuss
Submitted by:
Related Material: Final ED_Report_Board_Packet_May27.pdf

TEACH Inc. Board Packet – Executive Director Report

Board Member Briefing Note

As TEACH Inc. continues its transition toward a more accountable, impact-driven organizational model, this packet includes three interrelated items for board review and consideration:

1. Executive Director Report – A strategic overview from the Interim Executive Director that outlines current organizational priorities, leadership restructuring, and TEACH Inc.'s evolving mission. This report provides the broader context for the leadership and accountability tools presented below.
2. Executive Director Job Description – A revised role description reflecting the consolidation of executive functions under a single leadership position. It outlines responsibilities across governance, finance, operations, academics, and organizational growth, and reinforces the ED's role as both a systems leader and strategic external representative.
3. Chief Academic and Strategic Initiatives Officer (CASI) Job Description – A comprehensive profile detailing the CASI's leadership responsibilities, including direct principal supervision, academic system implementation, charter accountability, and contributions to strategic initiatives such as Strategic Charter Solutions (SCS).

Together, these documents represent the foundation of TEACH Inc.'s new leadership architecture—designed to clarify expectations, ensure performance accountability, and support long-term growth across both internal and external initiatives. This framework also supports the board's consideration of the formal appointment of Matt Brown as Executive Director, consolidating the previously separate ED and CFO/COO roles into a single executive leadership position.

Executive Director Report

Executive Director Report

Board Meeting Date: May 27, 2025

Prepared by: Matt Brown, Executive Director

Executive Summary

TEACH Inc. is navigating a pivotal period of organizational change. As California's charter landscape contracts and academic performance challenges persist at several of our schools, we've initiated decisive structural reforms. This report outlines the drivers behind those reforms, the organizational realignments now in place, and the strategic direction TEACH Inc. is pursuing as a mission-driven nonprofit with impact beyond its school network.

Context: Structural Challenges and Performance Gaps

California's political and operational landscape for charter schools has shifted materially. Declining enrollment, increased authorizer scrutiny, and a presumption of non-renewal have replaced the once-favorable conditions for growth. While these external factors impact our context, they do not explain our schools' academic results.

SBAC scores, chronic absenteeism, and uneven instructional quality are site-level outcomes that reflect internal weaknesses—specifically, the absence of coherent, enforced academic systems and clear leadership accountability. This is a structural gap. And that gap falls within TEACH Inc.'s responsibility as the charter management organization.

Organizational Realignment: Summary of Key Actions

To address longstanding gaps in academic accountability and operational coherence, TEACH Inc. has taken the following structural actions:

- Eliminated the **Superintendent** and **Director of Academic Data** roles
- Created a new **Chief Academic and Strategic Initiatives Officer (CASI)** position with authority over principal evaluation and system oversight
- Consolidated the **ED/COO/CFO** functions into a single executive role
- Redirected more than **\$350,000 annually** from administrative overhead to academic leadership support

These changes streamline leadership, eliminate redundancy, and re-center the organization around system fidelity, performance accountability, and instructional impact.

Executive Leadership, Accountability, and System Oversight

The Executive Director is responsible for the following:

- Leading the strategic evolution of TEACH Inc. as a mission-driven nonprofit
- Ensuring academic and operational systems are well-designed and consistently used
- Taking timely action when systems are ignored, underused, or misaligned
- Reporting progress and challenges to the Board with transparency and discipline
- Stewarding finances, organizational health, and long-term sustainability
- Overseeing Strategic Charter Solutions (SCS) and other mission-aligned initiatives
- Evaluating direct reports to ensure all core functions meet the demands of our performance-focused model

Role	Core Accountability
Principal	Instructional execution and site-level results
CASI	Academic systems leadership, principal evaluation, and cross-organizational strategic support
ED	Organizational structure, strategic direction, system enforcement, and CASI evaluation

Looking Ahead: Strengthening Central Leadership Systems

As we build system-level accountability across TEACH Inc., we must also strengthen the performance infrastructure that supports it. A priority for the coming quarter will be to assess and improve our evaluation tools for leadership functions. This work will ensure we have the mechanisms in place to assess not just what gets done—but how it gets done—and to hold every core function to the same level of accountability we expect of our school sites.

Positioning TEACH Inc. for Long-Term Impact

TEACH Inc.'s mission has always extended beyond the operation of schools. As the external environment contracts, our ability to remain relevant and impactful depends on our capacity to:

- Sustain high-quality schools where possible
- Export our expertise through strategic partnerships and consulting (via SCS)
- Build a financially resilient and operationally lean organization
- Engage across the full educational landscape, including public, private, charter, and emerging models such as voucher-supported schools and microschooling

We are committed to growing with the future of education—not as a passive observer, but as an active participant shaping new models and opportunities for learners.

Conclusion and Next Steps

TEACH Inc. is undergoing necessary, disciplined transformation. We are correcting structural flaws, strengthening performance accountability, and positioning the organization for continued relevance and impact.

This report serves as the foundation for upcoming board decisions, including the formal approval of our revised organizational structure, job descriptions, and the SCS Revenue Sharing and Compensation Policy. I look forward to engaging further on these items during today's meeting.

Coversheet

Consideration and Possible Approval of Executive Director Appointment and Employment Agreement

Section: III. Items for Potential Action
Item: B. Consideration and Possible Approval of Executive Director
Appointment and Employment Agreement
Purpose: Vote
Submitted by:
Related Material: draft Executive Director Job Description 05.08.25-2.docx
Matt Brown ED Offer Letter.docx



Executive Director

Reports To: TEACH Inc. Board of Directors

Location: Hybrid; requires regular travel to school sites, partner locations, and public meetings

FLSA Status: Exempt

Employment Type: Full-time; serves at the pleasure of the Board of Directors under a board-approved employment agreement

Position Summary

The Executive Director (ED) serves as the Chief Executive Officer of TEACH Inc., a California nonprofit public benefit corporation. The ED provides executive leadership across all aspects of the organization, including strategic direction, operational oversight, financial sustainability, facilities management, and organizational growth. TEACH Inc. operates multiple divisions, including TEACH Public Schools and Strategic Charter Solutions (SCS), and manages affiliated real estate entities (Wooten Avilia LLC & Cunningham Morris LLC) supporting its educational facilities and long-term financing strategy.

The ED is the sole officer authorized to execute contracts and legal agreements on behalf of the organization and is accountable for advancing the corporation's mission to empower education organizations and leaders through expert guidance and strategic services that drive excellence, innovation, and lasting impact across public, charter, private, and emerging educational models.

Essential Responsibilities

Strategic Leadership & Governance

- Serve as the Chief Executive Officer of TEACH Inc. and principal liaison to the Board of Directors.
- Oversee the execution of organizational strategy, board directives, and mission-aligned initiatives.
- Represent the organization externally with authorizers, funders, partners, and public agencies.

Organizational Oversight



- Supervise and support the senior leadership team across operations, HR, compliance, governance, finance, and academics.
- Maintain effective organizational systems to ensure strong performance, legal compliance, and risk mitigation.
- Lead internal communications, team alignment, and strategic planning.

Financial Strategy & Compliance

- Provide executive oversight of financial management, including budget planning, forecasting, audits, grants, and long-term cash flow.
- Manage the relationship with both Charter Impact (fiscal back office) and TEACH Inc. school's to ensure adherence to board-approved fiscal policies.
- Maintain bondholder, lender, and investment compliance for all organizational and facilities-related obligations.

Human Capital Leadership

- Supervise senior-level personnel and ensure structures support professional accountability, staff development, and succession planning.
- Recommend compensation frameworks and evaluation systems for staff in accordance with fiscal policy and board approval.

Academic Oversight

- Oversee organizational academic performance and charter outcomes in coordination with the Chief Academic & Strategic Initiatives Officer (CASI), ensuring strategic alignment with TEACH Inc.'s mission and long-term vision.

Facilities & Real Estate

- Lead strategic planning and oversight of all facilities, including capital projects, leases, and long-term property management.
- Ensure compliance with all real estate-related regulations, including state facilities funding, IRS bond covenants, and ongoing reporting.

External Relations & Growth

- Cultivate strategic partnerships and represent the organization in external engagements.
- Evaluate and pursue growth opportunities aligned with the mission, including new ventures, expansion, and consulting services.



Supervisory Responsibilities

- Chief Academic & Strategic Initiatives Officer
- Chief Legal & Organizational Strategy Officer
- Director of Business Services & Administration
- Director of Human Resources
- Director of Operations & Data Systems

Required Qualifications

- Bachelor's degree required; advanced degree (MBA, MPA, JD, or equivalent) preferred.
- Minimum of 7–10 years senior executive experience in education, nonprofit management, or the charter, private, or public school sectors.
- Demonstrated success overseeing complex financial, legal, and operational systems.
- Experience managing \$30M+ budgets and cross-functional teams.
- Experience leading or scaling organizations across multiple entities, jurisdictions, or regulatory environments.
- Familiarity with capital planning, state facilities funding, and tax-exempt bond compliance.
- Knowledge of education policy, charter and private school regulation, and diverse funding models.
- Strong communication and stakeholder engagement skills.

Performance Evaluation

The Executive Director's performance will be evaluated annually by the Board of Directors based on effectiveness in advancing organizational mission and strategy, maintaining financial health and compliance, supporting strong governance, leading staff and operations, and cultivating partnerships that support growth, sustainability, and impact.

Compensation and employment terms are established in the Executive Director's individual contract, as approved by the Board of Directors.



May 27, 2025

Dear Matt Brown,

On behalf of TEACH Inc. am pleased to offer you the following terms of employment as Executive Director at TEACH Inc. effective May 27th. 2025. The terms of your position with TEACH Inc. are set forth below:

1. Work Schedule.

Workdays and hours shall be consistent with the applicable calendar of workdays and hours for this position.

Initial _____

2. Compensation and Benefits.

Your pay will be \$12,481.50 less payroll deductions and all required withholdings including PERS/STRS, if applicable. You will be paid semi-monthly on the TEACH INC. regularly scheduled pay dates.

In addition, you are eligible for the following standard TEACH INC. benefits for full time employees: life, health, dental, and vision coverage for employees; and you will be able to participate in the TEACH INC. 403 (b) plan & 457 plan. Additionally, you will accrue sick leave and vacation time each pay period. Details about these benefits are provided in the Employee Handbook.

3. Total Compensation Breakdown

Should you remain employed with TEACH Inc. for a full year, your total annual compensation would be anticipated to be approximately the following:

- **Base Salary:** \$299,556.11 per year.
- **Bonuses:** As part of our commitment to recognize and reward the dedication of our team members, you may be eligible for retention bonuses. These bonuses are contingent on your continued employment with TEACH for the entire school year and TEACH Public Schools meeting its budgeted enrollment targets. The potential value of these bonuses equates to 5% of your base salary or \$14,977.81, reflecting our appreciation for your contributions to our success and stability. Specific criteria for retention and budget achievements will be outlined in a board resolution.
- In addition to your regular compensation, you may be eligible for discretionary bonuses derived from work performed under TEACH Public Schools' Strategic Charter Solutions (SCS) initiative. These bonuses, if any, are not guaranteed and will be considered separately by the Board of Directors through a distinct bonus resolution. Eligibility, criteria, and payment amounts will be determined solely at the Board's discretion based on SCS project contributions, revenue generation, and overall performance.
-



- **Social Security Contributions:** As part of our commitment to your financial security, we will make contributions to Social Security on your behalf if eligible, which represents an additional value to your total compensation package.
- **PERS/STRS Contributions:** In alignment with state requirements and our dedication to your future, we will also contribute to the [Public Employees' Retirement System/State Teachers' Retirement System], further enhancing the total value of your compensation.
- **Benefits Package:** Includes health, dental, and vision insurance; life insurance with a potential employer contribution of up to \$2,000 per month. You are also eligible to participate in our 403(b) plan with an employer match 5.5% which adds significantly to your total compensation.

It is important to note that the provision of bonuses for retention and meeting budgeted enrollment goals is designed to support our mutual commitment to the long-term success of TEACH Public Schools. These incentives are neither guaranteed nor intended to create an obligation on the part of TEACH Public Schools. They are subject to review and adjustment based on the organization's performance and do not alter the at-will nature of your employment.

Initial _____

Initial _____

4. At-Will Employment.

In accepting our offer of employment, you certify your understanding that your employment will be on an at-will basis, and that neither you nor any TEACH INC. representative has entered into a contract regarding the terms or the duration of your employment. As an at-will employee, you will be free to terminate your employment with the TEACH INC. at any time, with or without cause or advance notice. Likewise, TEACH INC. will have the right to terminate your employment at any time, with or without cause or advance notice. By accepting the role of Executive Director, you confirm you understand and agree, that this at-will relationship cannot be changed or retracted, either orally or in writing, or by any policy or conduct, unless you receive a document expressly stating that your employment is no longer at-will, which is signed both by you and the and approved by the TEACH Inc. Board of Directors.

Initial _____

5. Additional Information.

I understand that I am required to attend all in-person professional development trainings and/or meetings.

This letter and the Employee Handbook, contain all of the terms of your employment with TEACH INC. and supersede any prior understandings or agreements, whether oral or written, between you and TEACH INC. This letter may not be amended or modified except by an express written agreement signed by you, the Board of TEACH Public Schools.



Upon acceptance of this offer of at-will employment, please sign and return to me.

Initial _____

Cecilia Sandoval, Board Chair TEACH Inc.

Date

Matt Brown

Date

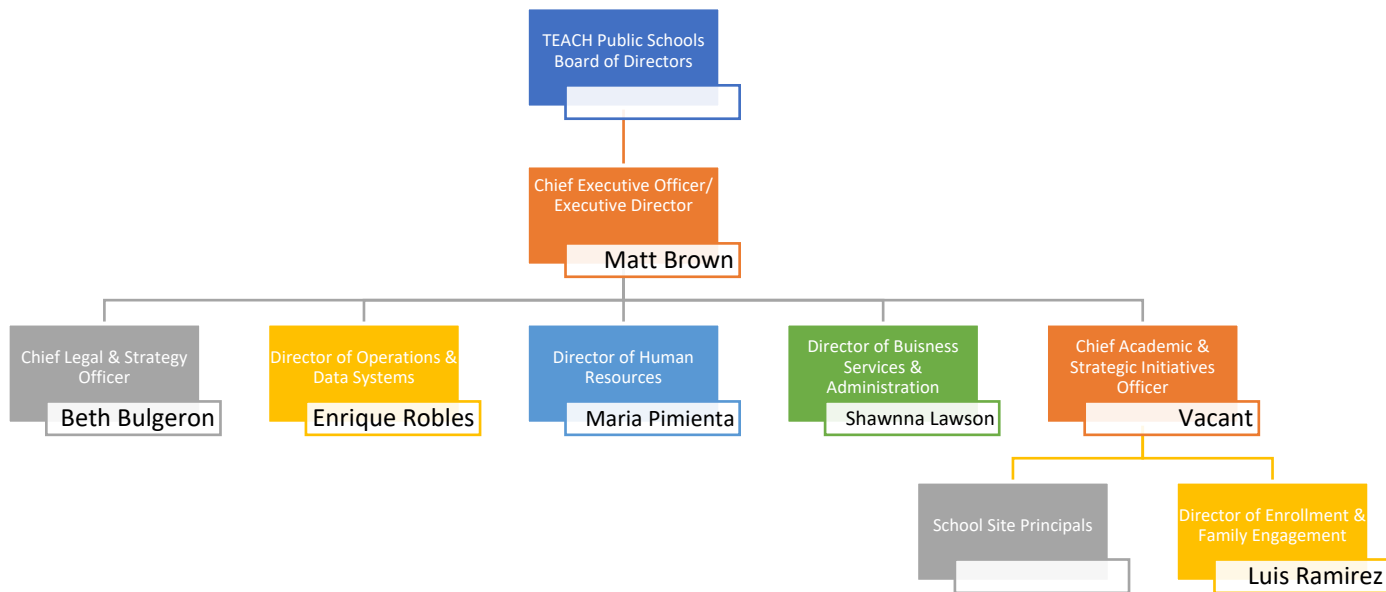
Coversheet

Consideration of Updated Organizational Chart and Executive Leadership Structure

Section:	III. Items for Potential Action
Item:	C. Consideration of Updated Organizational Chart and Executive Leadership Structure
Purpose:	Vote
Submitted by:	
Related Material:	CMO_Org_Chart_25.26_Draft (2).docx

CMO Organization Chart, TEACH INC. / TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS: TEACH Preparatory Elementary School, TEACH Academy of Technologies, TEACH Tech Charter High School, Strategic Charter Solutions

TEACH CMO 2025-2026



Coversheet

Presentation on the Current Financials

Section: III. Items for Potential Action
Item: D. Presentation on the Current Financials
Purpose: Discuss
Submitted by:
Related Material: TEACH FY24-25 Financial Report- as of 04.30.25 Close.pdf



TEACH Academy of Technologies, TEACH Tech Charter High School, TEACH Prep Elementary, TEACH Public Schools, Cunningham & Morris, LLC, Wooten Avila, LLC and TEACH Foundation, Inc.

Financial Presentation – As of April 30th, 2025 Close

Highlights (as of 4.30.25)

- TEACH CMO and TEACH Academy projected surplus.
- TEACH Tech, TEACH Prep, projected deficits.
- All Sites positive cash flow, and positive fund balances at year end.
- TEACH Academy, TEACH Tech, and TEACH Prep projected to either meet or exceed the 45-Day Cash on Hand Requirement.
- TEACH Academy, Teach Tech and Teach Prep all meet and exceed the required 1.10x Base Rent Coverage Ratio.

TEACH Inc. Board Summaries April 30, 2025				
	TEACH Academy of Technologies	TEACH Tech Charter High	TEACH Prep Elementary	TEACH CMO
<i>Revenue Projected</i>	\$ 9,266,375	\$ 8,011,330	\$ 5,844,087	\$ 2,216,435
<i>Expenses Projected</i>	9,163,564	8,678,234	5,886,625	2,162,524
<i>Surplus/Deficit</i>	102,811	(666,904)	(42,538)	53,911
<i>Beginning Fund Balance</i>	7,116,527	8,358,424	3,084,343	613,607
<i>Ending Fund Balance</i>	\$ 7,219,338	\$ 7,691,520	\$ 3,041,805	\$ 667,518
<i>Cash Projected @ 6/30/2025</i>	\$ 5,067,220	\$ 6,643,411	\$ 5,247,277	\$ 1,037,959
<i>Enrollment/ Average Daily Attendance</i>	468/ 411.60	368/ 324.43	271/ 233.74	
<i>Average Daily Cash On Hand Projected @ 6/30/25 (45 req)</i>	202	279	325	
<i>Base Rent Coverage Ratio (1.1 req)</i>	2.34	1.33	2.14	
<i>Current Operating Cash Balance as of 4/30/25</i>	\$ 5,712,406	\$ 7,058,073	\$ 5,568,303	\$ 978,975

TPS, Inc.– Financial Position 4/30/25



TEACH, Inc.

Statement of Financial Position

April 30, 2025

	Teach Academy of Technology	Teach Tech High School	Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School	Teach Public Schools	C & M LLC	Wooten Avila, LLC	TEACH Foundation, Inc	Eliminations	Combined
Assets									
Current Assets									
Cash & Cash Equivalents	\$ 5,712,406	\$ 7,058,073	\$ 5,568,303	\$ 978,975	\$ 10,066	\$ 10,673	\$ -		\$ 19,338,496
Accounts Receivable	630,981	334,730	129,832	38,300	3,323	-	2,337		1,139,503
Public Funding Receivables	-	206,964	105,622	-	-	-	-		312,586
Due To/From Related Parties	1,735,987	(526,835)	(439,405)	(261,040)	(832,823)	324,116	-		(0)
Prepaid Expenses	57,341	113,965	32,817	8,548	-	-	-		212,670
	8,136,716	7,186,898	5,397,168	764,782	(819,434)	334,789	2,337		21,003,256
Property & Equipment, Net	341,029	292,472	189,916	101,976	9,300,062	18,026,615	-		28,252,070
Right-Of-Use Asset, Net	17,675,544	15,368,509	11,569,246	-	-	-	-		44,613,300
Deposits	-	162,517	99,750	8,750	-	3,625	-	(141,967)	132,675
Deferred Lease Asset	-	-	-	-	179,968	(55,513)	-		124,456
Investments	-	-	-	-	654,964	847,975	-		1,502,938
Securities	-	-	-	-	910,416	1,847,489	-		2,757,905
Securities Premium	-	-	-	-	3,620	(1,866)	-		1,754
Total Long Term Assets	18,016,573	15,823,498	11,858,912	110,726	11,049,030	20,668,325	-	(141,967)	32,771,798
Total Assets	\$ 26,153,289	\$ 23,010,396	\$ 17,256,080	\$ 875,508	\$ 10,229,597	\$ 21,003,113	\$ 2,337	\$ (141,967)	\$ 98,388,354

Note- Current Assets are 2.74 times more than Current Liabilities – organization does not have significant current debt and is able to meet financial obligations when due.

TPS, Inc. – Financial Position 4/30/25

TEACH, Inc.

Statement of Financial Position

April 30, 2025

	Teach Academy of Technology	Teach Tech High School	Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School	Teach Public Schools	C & M LLC	Wooten Avila, LLC	TEACH Foundation, Inc	Eliminations	Combined
Liabilities									
Current Liabilities									
Accounts Payable	\$ (5,454)	\$ (7,469)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ (12,923)
Accrued Liabilities	66,315	61,840	828,825	272,573	-	-	-		1,229,553
Interest Payable	-	-	-	-	284,586	361,333	-		645,919
Deferred Revenue	1,826,861	383,496	2,594,267	-	-	108,493	-		4,913,117
Notes Payable, Current Portion	17,731	-	-	-	-	-	-		17,731
Other Short-term Liabilities	344,540	309,287	213,755	-	-	-	-		867,583
Total Current Liabilities	2,249,993	747,154	3,636,847	272,573	284,586	469,827	-	-	7,660,980
Long-Term Liabilities									
Notes Payable, Net of Current P	-	-	-	-	0	141,967	-	(141,967)	-
Bonds Payable	-	-	-	-	11,740,000	21,680,000	-		33,420,000
Bond Issue Cost	-	-	-	-	(218,773)	(418,003)	-		(636,776)
Discount on Bonds	-	-	-	-	(177,768)	-	-		(177,768)
Premium on Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	1,667,260	-		1,667,260
Other Long-term Liabilities	17,503,192	15,050,738	11,374,054	-	-	-	-		43,927,984
Total Long-Term Liabilities	17,503,192	15,050,738	11,374,054	-	11,343,459	23,071,223	-	(141,967)	34,272,716
Total Liabilities	\$ 19,753,185	\$ 15,797,893	\$ 15,010,901	\$ 272,573	\$ 11,628,045	\$ 23,541,050	\$ -	\$ (141,967)	\$ 85,861,680
Net Asset	6,400,104	7,212,504	2,245,178	602,935	(1,398,449)	(2,537,936)	2,337	-	12,526,673
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	\$ 26,153,289	\$ 23,010,397	\$ 17,256,079	\$ 875,508	\$ 10,229,596	\$ 21,003,114	\$ 2,337	\$ (141,967)	\$ 98,388,353



TEACH Academy of Technologies

Monthly Financial Presentation – As of April 30th, 2025

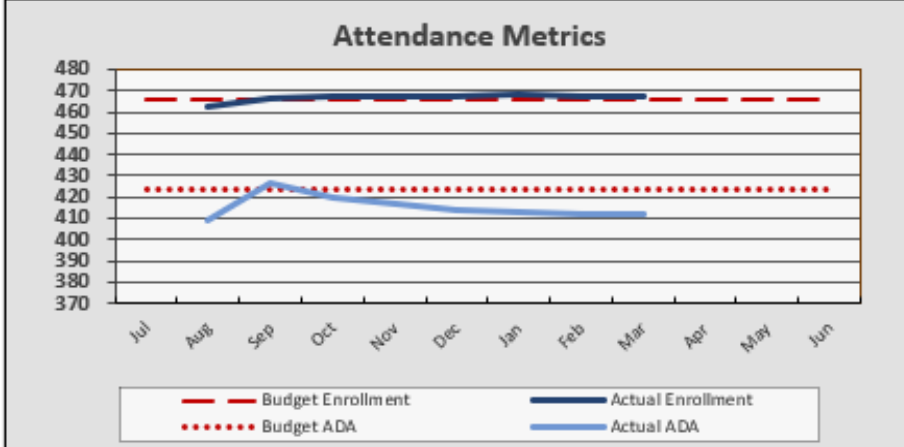


TAT – Attendance Data and Metrics

Enrollment and Per Pupil Data

Attendance Metrics

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data		
	<u>Forecast</u>	<u>Budget</u>
<i>Average Enrollment</i>	468	466
<i>ADA</i>	411.60	423.55
<i>Attendance Rate</i>	87.9%	90.9%
<i>Unduplicated %</i>	98.7%	98.4%
<i>Revenue per ADA</i>	\$22,505	\$21,565
<i>Expenses per ADA</i>	\$21,854	\$21,517



ADA per the P-2 is at 411.60 which is 11.95 ADA below original approved budget.

TAT - Revenue

Revenue

<i>Year-to-Date</i>		
Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
State Aid-Rev Limit	\$ 4,719,042	\$ 4,514,565 \$ 204,477
Federal Revenue	548,693	606,923 (58,230)
Other State Revenue	1,280,023	1,340,722 (60,700)
Other Local Revenue	204,734	145,833 58,901
Total Revenue	\$ 6,752,492	\$ 6,608,044 \$ 144,448

<i>Annual/Full Year</i>		
FY24-25	FY24-25 Budget	Fav/(Unf)
\$ 5,976,530	\$ 6,113,279	\$ (136,748)
819,200	809,721	9,479
2,236,744	2,035,843	200,901
233,901	175,000	58,901
\$ 9,266,375	\$ 9,133,843	\$ 132,532

Note: Variance explanation(s) on next slide

TAT - Revenue

- **State Aid-Rev: \$5.98 MM (projected decrease of \$136.8k)**- Due to decrease of 11.95 ADA.
- **Federal Revenue: \$819.2k (projected increase of \$9.4k)**- Due to higher Child Nutrition run rates.
- **Other State Revenue: \$2.24 MM (projected increase of \$200.9k)**- Due primarily to higher Child nutrition rates and was able to pull some deferred revenue to current year based on expenses.
- **Other Local Revenue: \$233.9k – (projected increase of \$58.8k)**- Due to higher than projected interest run rate.



TAT – Expenses

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)	FY24-25	FY24-25 Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	\$ 1,779,641	\$ 1,863,973	\$ 84,332	\$ 2,359,771	\$ 2,268,977	\$ (90,794)
Classified Salaries	491,210	691,180	199,970	645,504	835,489	189,985
Benefits	839,506	924,569	85,063	1,062,972	1,116,948	53,976
Books and Supplies	746,870	1,061,648	314,777	774,332	1,189,044	414,711
Subagreement Services	1,176,168	574,415	(601,753)	1,399,664	707,900	(691,764)
Operations	319,871	230,609	(89,262)	383,129	276,800	(106,329)
Facilities	787,935	879,417	91,482	953,696	1,055,300	101,604
Professional Services	1,236,429	1,223,368	(13,061)	1,468,781	1,512,551	43,769
Depreciation	78,401	112,417	34,015	100,251	134,900	34,649
Interest	12,884	12,880	(4)	15,463	15,459	(4)
Total Expenses	\$ 7,468,915	\$ 7,574,475	\$ 105,560	\$ 9,163,564	\$ 9,113,367	\$ (50,197)

Note: Variance explanation(s) on next slide(s)

TAT - Expense

- **Certificated Salaries: \$2.36 MM (Projected increase of \$90.8k)**- Increase due primarily to some positions re-classed from other sites that should have been there from the beginning of the year partially offset by savings from 2.0 unfilled positions.
- **Classified Salaries: \$668.4k (Projected savings of \$190.0k)**- Due to salaries slightly lower than projected overall and 1.0 Open position.
- **Benefits: \$1.06MM (Projected savings of \$54k)** – Savings based on current run rates and unfilled position.
- **Non-Personnel Related Expenses: \$5.10MM (Projected increase of \$203.4k)**- Increase due primarily to increased Special Education Services (+\$266.5k) and Transportation costs (+226.2k) partially offset by savings in supplies and facilities costs.

TAT – Fund Balance

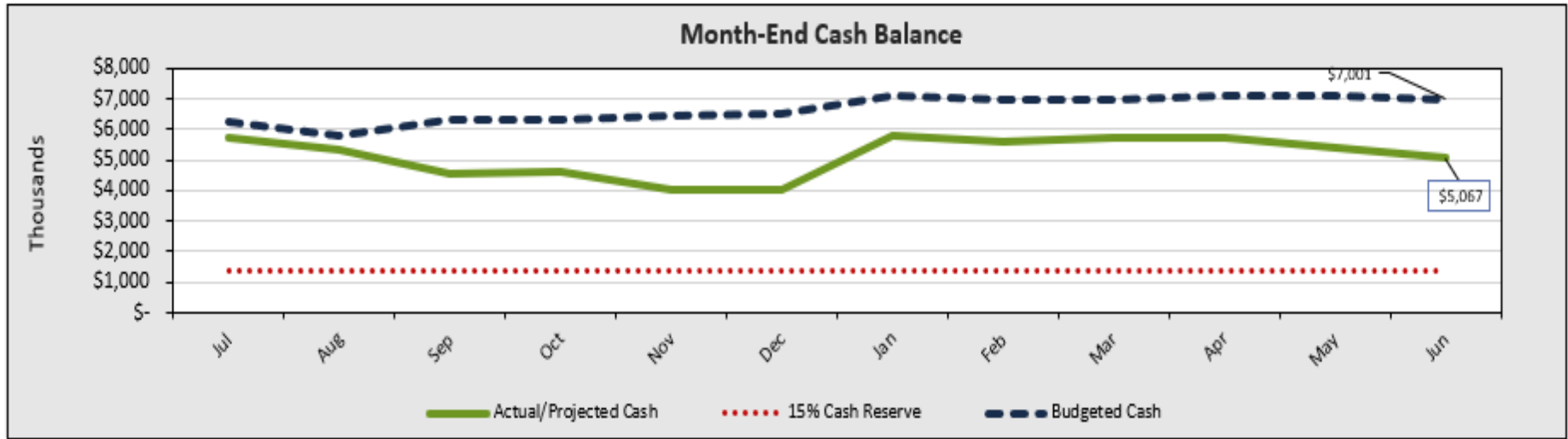
- Projected surplus of \$102.8k.
- Net assets projected at year-end of \$7.22MM= 78.8% of the operating budget.

	<i>Year-to-Date</i>		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	\$ (716,423)	\$ (966,431)	\$ 250,008
Beginning Fund Balance	<u>7,116,527</u>	<u>7,116,527</u>	
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 6,400,104</u>	<u>\$ 6,150,096</u>	
<i>As a % of Annual Expenses</i>	69.8%	67.5%	

	<i>Annual/Full Year</i>		
	FY24-25	FY24-25 Budget	Fav/(Unf)
	\$ 102,811	\$ 20,476	\$ 82,335
	<u>7,116,527</u>	<u>7,219,338</u>	
	<u>\$ 7,219,338</u>	<u>\$ 7,239,814</u>	
	78.8%	79.4%	

TAT – Cash Balance

- Current Cash Balance as of April Close = \$5.71MM.
- Cash projected to end year at \$5.07MM, which is 202 DCOH. 45 DCOH required by the bond.
- The Base Rent Coverage Ratio is currently forecasted at 2.34- bond requirement is 1.10- (Per Bond- Net Income plus Depreciation plus Management Fees plus Base Rent Divided by Base Rent.)





TEACH Tech Charter High School

Monthly Financial Presentation – As of April 30th, 2025

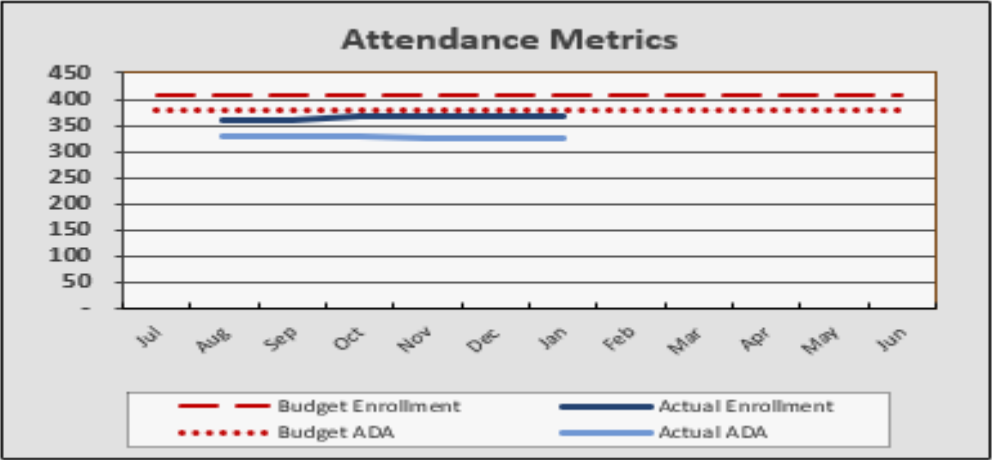


TTHS – Attendance Data and Metrics

Enrollment and Per Pupil Data

Attendance Metrics

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data		
	<u>Forecast</u>	<u>Budget</u>
<i>Average Enrollment</i>	368	407
<i>ADA</i>	324.43	377.25
<i>Attendance Rate</i>	88.2%	92.7%
<i>Unduplicated %</i>	95.4%	96.1%
<i>Revenue per ADA</i>	\$24,673	\$24,033
<i>Expenses per ADA</i>	\$26,719	\$23,749



ADA per the P-2 is at 324.43 a decrease of 52.82 ADA from Budgeted.

TTHS - Revenue



Revenue

	Year-to-Date		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
State Aid-Rev Limit	\$ 4,500,061	\$ 4,802,182	\$ (302,121)
Federal Revenue	341,828	445,550	(103,722)
Other State Revenue	1,023,885	1,003,504	20,380
Other Local Revenue	340,465	309,068	31,398
Total Revenue	\$ 6,206,239	\$ 6,560,304	\$ (354,065)

	Annual/Full Year		
	FY24-25	FY24-25 Budget	Fav/(Unf)
State Aid-Rev Limit	\$ 5,641,116	\$ 6,550,407	\$ (909,291)
Federal Revenue	522,082	588,443	(66,362)
Other State Revenue	1,445,854	1,556,614	(110,761)
Other Local Revenue	402,279	370,881	31,398
Total Revenue	\$ 8,011,330	\$ 9,066,346	\$ (1,055,015)

See next slide for variance explanation(s)



TTHS - Revenue

- ❑ **State- Aid Revenue: \$5.64MM (Projected Decrease of \$909.3k)-** Due to ADA decrease of 52.82 ADA.
- ❑ **Federal Revenue: \$522.1k (projected decrease of \$66.4k)-** Due primarily to ADA decrease.
- ❑ **Other State Revenue: \$1.45MM (Projected decrease of \$110.8k)-** Due primarily ADA decrease.
- ❑ **Other Local Revenue: \$402.3k (Projected increase of \$31.4k)-** Due to actual Interest run rate.

TTHS - Expenses



Expenses

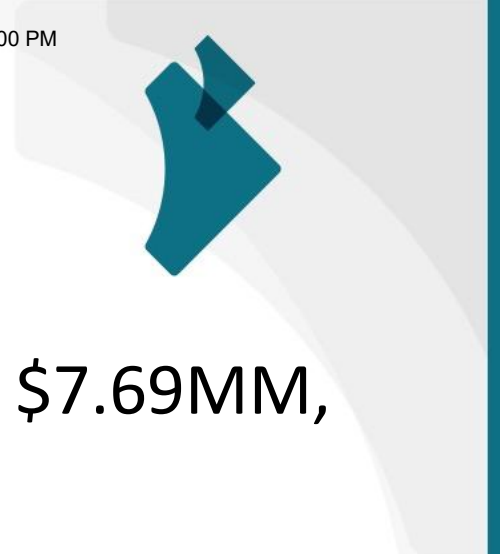
	<i>Year-to-Date</i>		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Certificated Salaries	\$ 1,907,087	\$ 2,252,052	\$ 344,966
Classified Salaries	731,557	840,024	108,467
Benefits	846,862	875,895	29,033
Books and Supplies	819,575	694,297	(125,278)
Subagreement Services	695,931	468,736	(227,195)
Operations	332,064	232,232	(99,832)
Facilities	720,146	806,167	86,021
Professional Services	1,235,380	1,182,745	(52,635)
Depreciation	63,557	48,083	(15,474)
Interest	-	-	-
Total Expenses	\$ 7,352,159	\$ 7,400,232	\$ 48,072

	<i>Annual/Full Year</i>		
	FY24-25	FY24-25 Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Certificated Salaries	\$ 2,305,046	\$ 2,739,887	\$ 434,841
Classified Salaries	893,385	1,018,522	125,137
Benefits	1,021,136	1,058,227	37,091
Books and Supplies	897,171	813,756	(83,415)
Subagreement Services	850,949	572,900	(278,049)
Operations	384,162	278,700	(105,462)
Facilities	858,056	967,400	109,344
Professional Services	1,396,488	1,452,260	55,772
Depreciation	71,841	57,700	(14,141)
Interest	-	-	-
Total Expenses	\$ 8,678,234	\$ 8,959,351	\$ 281,117

Note: Variance explanation(s) on next slide

TTHS - Expense

- ❑ **Certificated Salaries: \$2.31MM - (Projected savings of \$434.8k)**- Savings due to overall salaries lower than projected and reduction of 4.0 FTE including 2.0 Admin and 2.0 Instructional, of which one instructional position should not have been in budget.
- ❑ **Classified Salaries: \$893.4k - (Projected savings of \$125.1K)**- Savings due to reduction of 1.0 FTE and salaries lower than projected overall.
- ❑ **Benefits: \$1.02MM – (projected savings of \$37.1K)**- Primarily due to reduced positions offset by overall higher average run rate.
- ❑ **Non-Personnel Expenses: \$4.46MM - (Projected increase of \$316k)**- Increase due to higher actuals than budgeted - Books and Supplies (+83.4k), Sub Services- (\$50.4k), Transportation costs (\$176.7k), and Custodial Services (\$117.1k) offset by some projected savings due to decreased ADA.



TTHS – Fund Balance

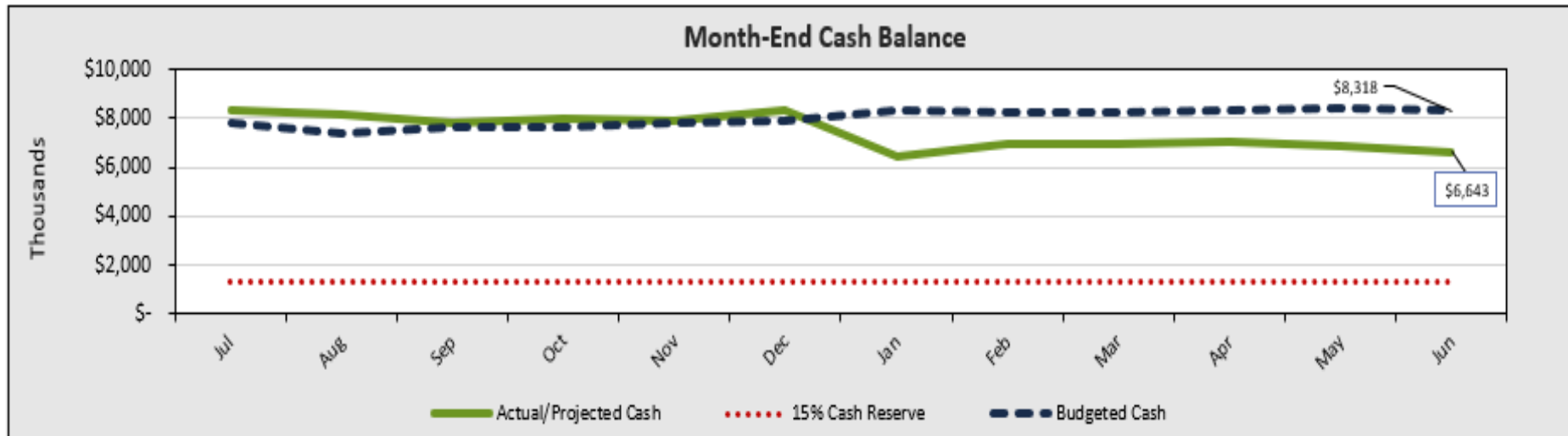
- Projected deficit of \$666.9k.
- Net assets projected to end positively at \$7.69MM, which is 88.6% of annual expenses.

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)	FY24-25	FY24-25 Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	\$ (1,145,920)	\$ (839,928)	\$ (305,993)	\$ (666,904)	\$ 106,995	\$ (773,898)
Beginning Fund Balance	<u>8,358,424</u>	<u>8,358,424</u>		<u>8,358,424</u>	<u>8,972,735</u>	
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 7,212,504</u>	<u>\$ 7,518,496</u>		<u>\$ 7,691,520</u>	<u>\$ 9,079,730</u>	
<i>As a % of Annual Expenses</i>	83.1%	83.9%		88.6%	101.3%	

TTHS – Cash Balance



- Cash as of April close of \$7.06MM.
- Cash projected at year-end of \$6.64MM, which is 279 DCOH. 45 DCOH required by bond.
- The Base Rent Coverage Ratio is currently forecasted at 1.33, Bond requirement is 1.10- (Per Bond-Surplus plus Depreciation plus Management Fees plus Base Rent divided by Base Rent.)





TEACH Prep Elementary School

Monthly Financial Presentation – As of April 30th, 2025

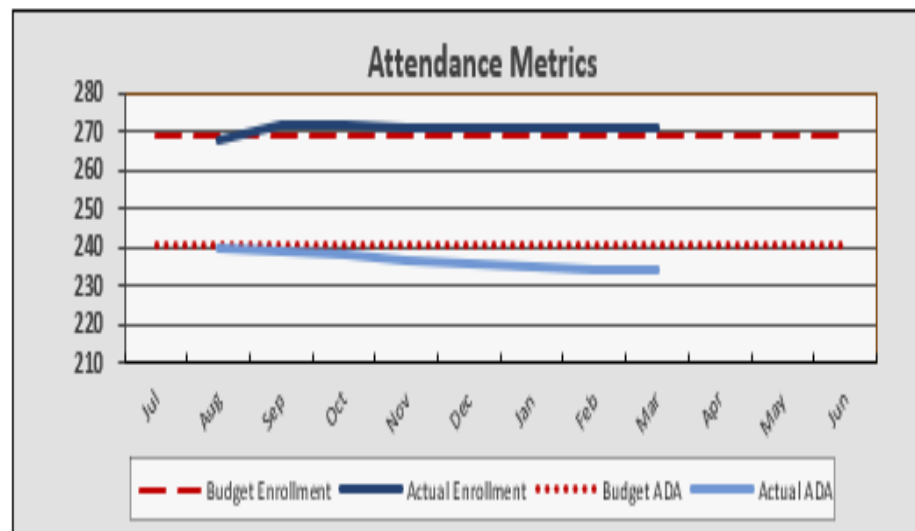


TES – Attendance Data and Metrics

Enrollment and Per Pupil Data

Attendance Metrics

<i>Enrollment & Per Pupil Data</i>		
	<i>Forecast</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<i>Average Enrollment</i>	271	269
<i>ADA</i>	233.74	240.38
<i>Attendance Rate</i>	86.3%	89.4%
<i>Unduplicated %</i>	98.0%	97.6%
<i>Revenue per ADA</i>	\$26,729	\$25,144
<i>Expenses per ADA</i>	\$26,921	\$25,016



ADA enrollment at P-2 is at 233.74 which is below the budgeted number by 6.64 ADA.

TES – Revenue

Revenue

	Year-to-Date		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
State Aid-Rev Limit	\$ 2,759,718	\$ 2,756,995	\$ 2,723
Federal Revenue	319,177	284,985	34,192
Other State Revenue	674,871	1,305,675	(630,803)
Other Local Revenue	165,189	60,000	105,189
Total Revenue	\$ 3,918,955	\$ 4,407,655	\$ (488,700)

	Annual/Full Year		
	FY24-25 Forecast	FY24-25 Budget	Fav/(Unf)
State Aid-Rev Limit	\$ 3,600,362	\$ 3,706,990	\$ (106,627)
Federal Revenue	422,840	384,962	37,878
Other State Revenue	1,643,697	1,880,203	(236,506)
Other Local Revenue	177,189	72,000	105,189
Total Revenue	\$ 5,844,087	\$ 6,044,154	\$ (200,067)

- ❑ **State- Aid Revenue: \$3.60MM (Projected decrease of \$106.6k)**- Based on lower ADA of 6.64.
- ❑ **Federal Revenue: \$422.8k (Projected increase of \$37.9k)**- Based on higher Federal child nutrition revenues received to date.
- ❑ **Other State Revenue: \$1.64MM (Projected decrease of \$236.5K)**- Reduction primarily due to reduction of ELOP expected revenue which is offset with corresponding expense decreases.
- ❑ **Other Local Revenue: \$177.2k (projected increase of \$105.2k)**- Based on current Interest revenue run rates.

TES – Expenses



	Year-to-Date		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Expenses			
Certificated Salaries	\$ 990,967	\$ 1,150,031	\$ 159,065
Classified Salaries	497,155	523,879	26,724
Benefits	462,313	481,848	19,535
Books and Supplies	550,591	432,932	(117,659)
Subagreement Services	771,869	410,033	(361,836)
Operations	176,681	72,906	(103,775)
Facilities	506,789	624,250	117,461
Professional Services	757,258	1,207,785	450,527
Depreciation	44,498	41,250	(3,248)
Interest	-	-	-
Total Expenses	\$ 4,758,120	\$ 4,944,913	\$ 186,794

	Annual/Full Year		
	FY24-25 Forecast	FY24-25 Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Certificated Salaries	\$ 1,248,745	\$ 1,398,441	\$ 149,695
Classified Salaries	599,353	634,801	35,449
Benefits	572,754	582,119	9,365
Books and Supplies	636,203	512,400	(123,803)
Subagreement Services	963,002	504,700	(458,302)
Operations	189,371	87,500	(101,871)
Facilities	682,155	749,100	66,945
Professional Services	942,527	1,494,670	552,142
Depreciation	52,515	49,500	(3,015)
Interest	-	-	-
Total Expenses	\$ 5,886,625	\$ 6,013,231	\$ 126,606

Note: Variance explanation(s) on next slide

TES - Expense

- ❑ **Certificated Salaries: \$1.25MM- (Projected savings of \$149.7k)**-Savings due to salaries lower than projected overall.
- ❑ **Classified Salaries: \$599.4K- (Projected savings of \$35.4k)**-Savings due to salaries lower than projected.
- ❑ **Benefits: \$572.8k- (Projected savings of \$9.4k)**- Savings based on current run rates.
- ❑ **Non-Personnel Expenses: \$3.47MM- (Projected increase of \$67.9k)**- Based on current run rates mostly higher. Primarily Books and Supplies (\$119.2k), Special Education Services (\$139.8k), Transportation (\$216.7k) and Custodial services (\$90.1k) offset by savings in General consulting to offset lower ELOP expected revenue and lower ADA projections.



TES – Fund Balance

- Deficit Projected of \$42.5k.
- Net assets projected to end positively at \$3.08MM which is 51.7% of the total expenses.

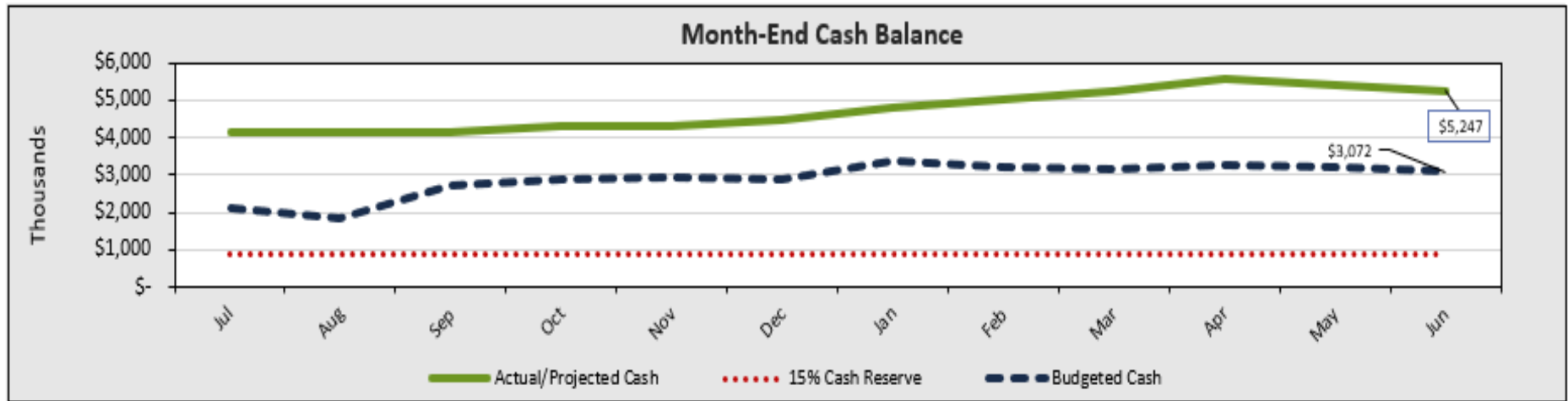
	Year-to-Date		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	\$ (839,165)	\$ (537,258)	\$ (301,906)
Beginning Fund Balance	<u>3,084,343</u>	<u>3,084,343</u>	
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 2,245,178</u>	<u>\$ 2,547,085</u>	
<i>As a % of Annual Expenses</i>	38.1%	42.4%	

	Annual/Full Year		
	FY24-25 Forecast	FY24-25 Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	\$ (42,538)	\$ 30,923	\$ (73,461)
Beginning Fund Balance	<u>3,084,343</u>	<u>3,822,077</u>	
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 3,041,805</u>	<u>\$ 3,853,000</u>	
	51.7%	64.1%	

TES – Cash Balance



- Cash on hand as of April close- \$5.57MM.
- Cash projected at year end of \$5.25MM, which is 325 DCOH. 45 DCOH required by bond.
- The Base Rent Coverage Ratio is currently forecasted at 2.14- Bond requirement is 1.10- (surplus plus depreciation plus management fees plus base rent divided by base rent.)





TEACH Public Schools

Monthly Financial Presentation – As of April 30th, 2025

TPS – Revenue

- Revenue- \$2.22MM –Decrease of \$86.8k from budgeted primarily due to the decrease of overall ADA.

	<i>Year-to-Date</i>			<i>Annual/Full Year</i>		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)	FY24-25	FY24-25 Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Revenue						
Other Local Revenue	<u>1,636,245</u>	<u>1,919,344</u>	<u>(283,099)</u>	<u>2,216,435</u>	<u>2,303,213</u>	<u>(86,778)</u>
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 1,636,245</u>	<u>\$ 1,919,344</u>	<u>\$ (283,099)</u>	<u>\$ 2,216,435</u>	<u>\$ 2,303,213</u>	<u>\$ (86,778)</u>

TPS – Expenses



Expenses

	<i>Year-to-Date</i>		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Certificated Salaries	\$ 770,972	\$ 766,333	\$ (4,639)
Classified Salaries	480,450	410,737	(69,713)
Benefits	328,212	341,979	13,766
Books and Supplies	68,796	119,650	50,854
Subagreement Services	-	4,336	4,336
Operations	85,201	46,416	(38,785)
Facilities	387	1,250	863
Professional Services	(119,966)	36,417	156,383
Depreciation	32,865	11,167	(21,698)
Interest	-	-	-
Total Expenses	\$ 1,646,917	\$ 1,738,285	\$ 91,368

	<i>Annual/Full Year</i>		
	FY24-25	FY24-25 Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Certificated Salaries	\$ 966,689	\$ 919,600	\$ (47,089)
Classified Salaries	551,309	492,885	(58,424)
Benefits	385,780	409,982	24,202
Books and Supplies	83,246	134,100	50,854
Subagreement Services	964	5,300	4,336
Operations	95,185	56,400	(38,785)
Facilities	637	1,500	863
Professional Services	39,192	45,000	5,808
Depreciation	39,523	13,400	(26,123)
Interest	-	-	-
Total Expenses	\$ 2,162,524	\$ 2,078,167	\$ (84,357)

- Overall increase of \$105.3k due primarily to run rates slightly higher than budgeted.

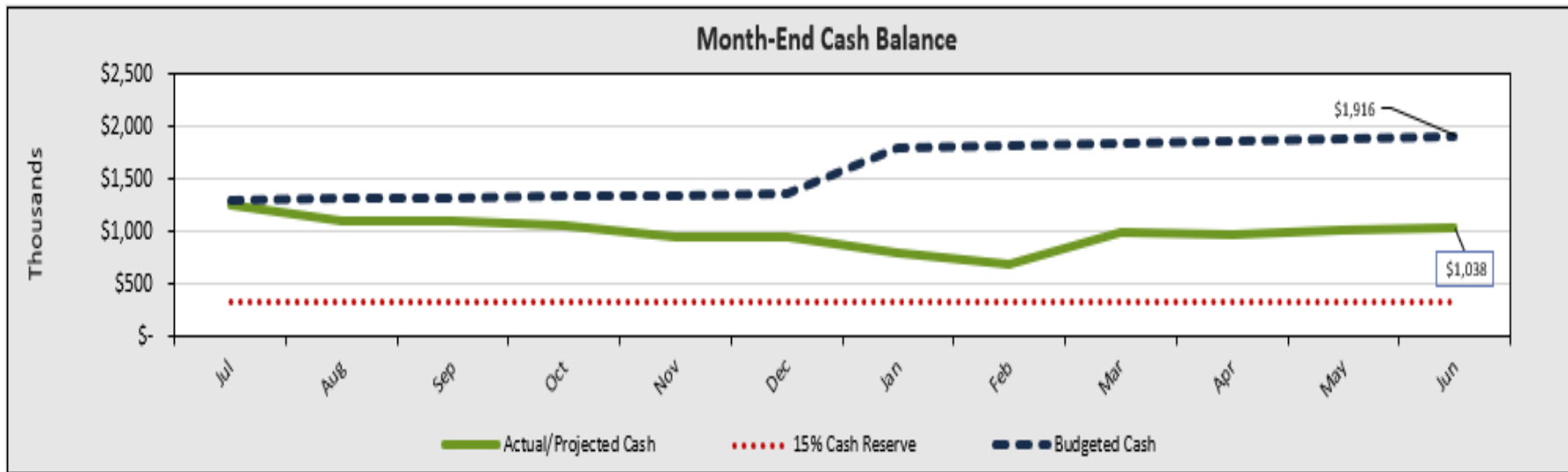
TPS – Fund Balance

- Projected surplus at year-end of \$53.9k.
- Ending positive fund balance of \$667.5K- 30.9% of expenses.

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)	FY24-25	FY24-25 Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	\$ (10,672)	\$ 181,059	\$ (191,731)	\$ 53,911	\$ 225,046	\$ (171,135)
Beginning Fund Balance	<u>613,607</u>	<u>613,607</u>		<u>613,607</u>	<u>667,518</u>	
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 602,935</u>	<u>\$ 794,666</u>		<u>\$ 667,518</u>	<u>\$ 892,564</u>	
<i>As a % of Annual Expenses</i>	27.9%	38.2%		30.9%	42.9%	

TPS – Cash Balance

- Cash on hand of \$979k as of April Close.
- Cash projected at year-end of \$1.04MM.



Questions & Discussion

Appendix follows, including:

- Monthly Cash Flow / Forecast 24/25
- Budget vs. Actual
- Statement of Financial Position
- Statement of Cash Flows
- AP Aging
- Monthly Check Register
- 30-Day Compliance Calendar

TEACH Academy of Technologies

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY24-25

Revised 05/23/25

Actuals Through: 30-Apr

ADA = 411.60



	Jul-24	Aug-24	Sep-24	Oct-24	Nov-24	Dec-24	Jan-25	Feb-25	Mar-25	Apr-25	May-25	Jun-25	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Revenues															ADA = 423.55	
State Aid - Revenue Limit																
8011 LCFF State Aid	-	178,504	178,504	321,308	321,308	321,308	321,308	321,308	304,075	304,075	291,407	291,407	266,052	3,420,565	4,432,014	(1,011,449)
8012 Education Protection Account	-	-	-	195,196	-	-	195,196	-	-	240,484	-	-	196,177	827,053	84,710	742,343
8019 State Aid - Prior Year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,579)	22,314	-	-	-	16,735	-	16,735
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	94,104	188,208	125,472	125,471	-	250,944	125,472	219,576	248,415	122,071	97,155	97,155	18,135	1,712,178	1,596,555	115,623
	94,104	366,712	303,976	641,975	321,308	572,252	641,976	540,884	546,911	688,944	388,563	388,563	480,363	5,976,530	6,113,279	(136,748)
Federal Revenue																
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	6,280	12,561	8,374	8,373	-	16,748	8,374	14,654	10,949	7,648	5,096	5,096	(3,310)	100,842	103,769	(2,927)
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	7,789	28,147	72,363	-	31,171	26,219	-	-	28,861	28,861	57,722	281,133	311,828	(30,695)
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	-	-	53,926	-	1,673	-	-	155,273	-	-	11,525	222,397	197,043	25,354
8291 Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	-	5,979	-	120	-	5,261	-	-	-	13,036	24,396	19,023	5,373
8293 Title III - Limited English	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,614	(14,614)
8296 Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	43,596	3,612	-	7,169	-	-	12,435	-	-	123,620	190,432	163,444	26,988
	6,280	12,561	16,163	80,116	135,880	16,748	48,507	40,873	16,210	175,356	33,957	33,957	202,593	819,200	809,721	9,479
Other State Revenue																
8311 State Special Education	22,136	44,271	29,514	29,514	-	59,028	29,514	51,650	41,848	27,245	30,676	30,676	22,936	419,009	431,171	(12,162)
8520 Child Nutrition	-	-	1,857	7,051	17,848	-	7,762	6,536	-	-	2,732	2,732	5,464	51,982	29,515	22,466
8545 School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	294,581	-	-	-	147,291	-	-	140,273	582,145	577,380	4,765
8550 Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	8,230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,230	8,208	22
8560 State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,164	-	-	33,288	-	-	43,036	102,488	105,463	(2,975)
8598 Prior Year Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,339	-	(43,726)	1,951	-	-	-	(35,436)	-	(35,436)
8599 Other State Revenue	-	5,909	5,909	186,370	10,637	10,637	178,532	10,637	10,750	10,750	1,852	1,852	674,491	1,108,326	884,105	224,222
	22,136	50,180	37,280	222,934	28,485	372,476	248,311	68,823	8,872	220,524	35,260	35,260	886,201	2,236,744	2,035,843	200,901
Other Local Revenue																
8660 Interest Revenue	15,968	15,673	24,034	15,221	48,462	13,038	19,673	17,018	17,363	18,277	14,583	14,583	-	233,894	175,000	58,894
8699 School Fundraising	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	7
	15,968	15,680	24,034	15,221	48,462	13,038	19,673	17,018	17,363	18,277	14,583	14,583	-	233,901	175,000	58,901
Total Revenue	138,488	445,133	381,453	960,246	534,135	974,514	958,467	667,598	589,356	1,103,102	472,363	472,363	1,569,157	9,266,375	9,133,843	132,532

TEACH Academy of Technologies

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY24-25

Revised 05/23/25

Actuals Through: **30-Apr**

ADA = 411.60



	Jul-24	Aug-24	Sep-24	Oct-24	Nov-24	Dec-24	Jan-25	Feb-25	Mar-25	Apr-25	May-25	Jun-25	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Expenses																
Certificated Salaries																
1100 Teachers' Salaries	24,932	135,967	137,311	131,665	126,142	146,127	139,655	138,920	135,406	138,042	132,658	132,658	-	1,519,483	1,580,025	60,542
1170 Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108,047	108,047
1175 Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	-	-	-	52,339	-	-	-	-	-	10,035	10,035	37,972	110,380	-	(110,380)
1200 Pupil Support Salaries	14,778	14,778	14,778	14,778	21,444	20,881	21,131	23,833	20,428	17,421	20,881	20,881	-	226,013	260,789	34,775
1300 Administrators' Salaries	22,950	27,914	32,877	32,877	32,877	32,877	32,877	32,877	20,377	20,377	43,003	43,003	129,005	503,894	320,117	(183,777)
	62,660	178,659	184,967	179,320	232,803	199,886	193,664	195,631	176,211	175,841	206,577	206,577	166,977	2,359,771	2,268,977	(90,794)
Classified Salaries																
2100 Instructional Salaries	1,410	13,633	16,320	14,408	14,789	11,488	10,973	16,510	16,854	17,974	24,685	24,685	-	183,727	294,197	110,470
2200 Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,583	5,583	-	11,167	67,000	55,833
2300 Classified Administrators'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,884	3,884	-	7,768	39,785	32,017
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	9,600	18,262	21,067	21,970	23,392	14,783	11,642	13,908	12,521	13,393	22,956	22,956	-	206,448	223,052	16,603
2900 Other Classified Salaries	16,324	18,368	19,576	19,376	23,530	17,539	17,214	18,954	22,536	22,902	20,039	20,039	-	236,394	211,455	(24,938)
	27,333	50,262	56,963	55,754	61,710	43,809	39,828	49,371	51,911	54,268	77,147	77,147	-	645,504	835,489	189,985
Benefits																
3101 STRS	8,729	30,844	31,776	30,671	24,799	33,670	32,983	33,248	31,653	32,394	38,757	38,757	-	368,281	433,375	65,094
3202 PERS	11,837	16,069	16,814	17,214	16,998	16,008	15,697	18,319	14,594	15,163	29,809	29,809	-	218,334	232,266	13,932
3301 OASDI	2,738	4,296	4,676	6,209	5,342	3,861	3,630	4,361	3,588	3,743	6,648	6,648	-	55,740	51,800	(3,939)
3311 Medicare	1,303	3,346	3,506	3,407	4,268	3,532	3,384	3,544	3,312	3,335	4,401	4,401	-	41,739	45,015	3,276
3401 Health and Welfare	19,579	21,678	18,199	23,244	26,928	32,406	23,232	16,162	17,554	59,063	26,667	26,667	-	311,380	288,000	(23,380)
3501 State Unemployment	273	2,318	821	135	546	591	8,519	1,890	523	141	1,200	1,200	-	18,159	23,030	4,871
3601 Workers' Compensation	-	6,542	3,871	1,636	-	1,635	1,635	1,635	1,635	1,635	4,250	4,250	-	28,722	43,463	14,740
3901 Other Benefits	1,432	2,222	2,102	2,021	2,608	2,019	2,029	2,234	2,020	1,931	-	-	-	20,618	-	(20,618)
	45,890	87,315	81,766	84,537	81,490	93,722	91,109	81,394	74,880	117,405	111,733	111,733	-	1,062,972	1,116,948	53,976

TEACH Academy of Technologies

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY24-25

Revised 05/23/25

Actuals Through: 30-Apr

ADA = 411.60



	Jul-24	Aug-24	Sep-24	Oct-24	Nov-24	Dec-24	Jan-25	Feb-25	Mar-25	Apr-25	May-25	Jun-25	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Books and Supplies																
4100 Textbooks and Core Materials	-	85,065	496	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,562	318,200	232,638
4200 Books and Reference Materials	-	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	6,900	3,900
4302 School Supplies	2,339	2,930	3,595	2,085	8,366	-	1,731	2,588	-	831	6,150	6,150	-	36,765	75,900	39,135
4305 Software	55,995	4,295	54,462	1,549	3,803	2,894	5,132	10,004	1,747	183	5,975	5,975	-	152,015	207,500	55,485
4310 Office Expense	17,216	16,044	10,348	5,968	5,224	2,387	13,673	2,444	6,271	9,608	8,733	8,733	-	106,650	107,800	1,150
4311 Business Meals	79	112	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	-	-	-	311	-	(311)
4312 School Fundraising Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58	58	-	117	800	683
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	-	54,252	-	-	-	-	-	585	1,525	438	-	-	-	56,799	130,600	73,801
4700 Food Services	-	-	42,224	44,159	45,401	37,220	34,239	50,232	47,696	46,314	30,283	30,283	(74,938)	333,114	341,344	8,229
	75,628	165,698	111,125	53,762	62,794	42,501	54,775	65,853	57,360	57,374	51,200	51,200	(74,938)	774,332	1,189,044	414,711
Subagreement Services																
5102 Special Education	-	4,482	48,111	-	137,455	-	116,013	-	-	136,684	52,036	52,036	-	546,818	280,300	(266,518)
5103 Substitute Teacher	-	10,407	23,413	13,348	25,312	8,798	26,351	61,141	28,056	60,365	4,491	4,491	-	266,173	55,300	(210,873)
5104 Transportation	5,000	21,457	25,750	31,528	44,219	13,228	38,977	16,102	13,108	29,720	25,682	25,682	-	290,453	64,300	(226,153)
5105 Security	2,230	7,750	7,576	10,404	4,318	6,269	8,553	2,515	6,156	5,148	4,009	4,009	-	68,937	45,300	(23,637)
5106 Other Educational Consultants	-	14,304	14,382	-	80,825	-	20,171	21,456	11,906	13,179	25,530	25,530	-	227,284	262,700	35,416
	7,230	58,400	119,232	55,280	292,130	28,295	210,064	101,215	59,226	245,096	111,748	111,748	-	1,399,664	707,900	(691,764)
Operations and Housekeeping																
5201 Auto and Travel	-	826	29	-	-	-	-	-	636	-	27	27	-	1,545	300	(1,245)
5300 Dues & Memberships	7,686	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-	742	742	-	10,170	9,100	(1,070)
5400 Insurance	-	30,443	7,611	7,611	-	7,611	7,611	7,611	7,611	7,612	8,425	8,425	-	100,570	104,000	3,430
5501 Utilities	15	12,776	9,569	10,321	16,192	7,488	3,941	14,146	5,360	5,262	8,842	8,842	-	102,753	98,800	(3,953)
5502 Janitorial Services	15,871	17,903	18,631	13,733	9,502	13,551	18,309	9,957	7,939	15,410	11,158	11,158	-	163,121	34,900	(128,221)
5900 Communications	3,262	-	(21,443)	1,704	1,122	10,052	(1,856)	6	67	10	2,275	2,275	-	(2,525)	28,100	30,625
5901 Postage and Shipping	3,723	450	12	109	2,851	18	-	11	3	-	160	160	-	7,496	1,600	(5,896)
	30,557	62,396	14,409	33,478	29,667	38,720	28,005	32,730	21,615	28,294	31,629	31,629	-	383,129	276,800	(106,329)
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																
5601 Rent	72,239	72,239	72,239	72,239	72,237	72,237	72,237	72,237	72,237	72,237	72,714	72,714	-	867,804	852,700	(15,104)
5602 Additional Rent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142	142	-	283	1,700	1,417
5603 Equipment Leases	451	1,481	576	3,156	790	-	5,714	1,022	374	3,465	4,200	4,200	-	25,429	51,800	26,371
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	1,356	1,500	5,381	8,952	2,358	4,416	18,134	3,817	732	1,884	5,825	5,825	-	60,180	149,100	88,920
	74,046	75,220	78,196	84,347	75,385	76,653	96,085	77,076	73,343	77,585	82,881	82,881	-	953,696	1,055,300	101,604
Professional/Consulting Services																
5801 IT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	42	-	83	600	517
5802 Audit & Taxes	5,816	-	-	-	2,696	-	6,587	2,275	-	8,881	-	-	-	26,255	12,400	(13,855)
5803 Legal	-	1,743	420	1,331	-	320	1,610	144	-	5,972	3,625	3,625	-	18,789	44,800	26,011
5804 Professional Development	983	2,927	-	-	1,350	-	3,000	-	-	2,084	3,480	3,480	-	17,304	35,900	18,596
5805 General Consulting	-	1,000	500	3,334	-	1,167	1,000	9,168	-	667	820	820	-	18,476	19,400	924
5806 Special Activities/Field Trips	2,050	2,184	439	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,673	21,100	16,428
5807 Bank Charges	-	-	-	-	2,585	152	152	160	159	160	-	-	-	3,368	100	(3,268)
5808 Printing	-	9,377	3,359	-	4,851	-	11,589	-	-	-	2,010	2,010	-	33,196	20,700	(12,496)
5809 Other taxes and fees	-	-	1,741	-	-	578	1,806	1,667	77	39	2,570	2,570	-	11,049	26,400	15,351
5810 Payroll Service Fee	807	807	807	858	858	858	858	858	-	1,731	375	375	-	9,192	4,700	(4,492)
5811 Management Fee	20,666	49,798	42,833	101,707	59,750	102,569	85,049	89,454	64,725	116,193	80,017	80,017	67,427	960,204	947,566	(12,639)
5812 District Oversight Fee	3,514	7,028	4,685	4,685	-	9,370	4,685	8,199	5,788	4,249	3,886	3,886	(209)	59,765	61,133	1,367
5813 County Fees	-	-	-	-	2,371	-	-	2,730	-	-	-	-	1,075	6,176	4,400	(1,776)
5814 SPED Encroachment	18,475	36,949	24,633	24,633	-	49,266	24,633	43,108	75,937	26,373	22,658	22,658	(77,445)	291,878	300,352	8,474
5815 Public Relations/Recruitment	1,167	1,167	1,167	1,167	1,167	-	-	-	-	-	1,270	1,270	-	8,374	13,000	4,626
	53,478	112,978	80,584	137,715	75,628	164,280	140,971	157,762	146,686	166,347	120,752	120,752	(9,152)	1,468,781	1,512,551	43,769
Depreciation																
6900 Depreciation Expense	8,191	8,285	8,179	7,921	8,056	7,955	7,495	7,495	8,093	6,732	10,925	10,925	-	100,251	134,900	34,649
	8,191	8,285	8,179	7,921	8,056	7,955	7,495	7,495	8,093	6,732	10,925	10,925	-	100,251	134,900	34,649
Interest																
7438 Interest Expense	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,291	-	15,463	15,459	(4)
	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,291	-	15,463	15,459	(4)
Total Expenses	386,301	800,502	736,707	693,402	920,950	697,109	863,284	769,815	670,614	930,231	805,879	805,882	82,887	9,163,564	9,113,367	(50,197)
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(247,814)	(355,369)	(355,253)	266,844	(386,816)	277,405	95,184	(102,218)	(81,257)	172,871	(333,516)	(333,519)	1,486,270	102,811	20,476	82,335

TEACH Academy of Technologies

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY24-25

Revised 05/23/25

Actuals Through: **30-Apr**

ADA = **411.60**



	Jul-24	Aug-24	Sep-24	Oct-24	Nov-24	Dec-24	Jan-25	Feb-25	Mar-25	Apr-25	May-25	Jun-25	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Cash Flow Adjustments																
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(247,814)	(355,369)	(355,253)	266,844	(386,816)	277,405	95,184	(102,218)	(81,257)	172,871	(333,516)	(333,519)	1,486,270	102,811		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	8,191	8,285	8,179	7,921	8,056	7,955	7,495	7,495	8,093	6,732	10,925	10,925	-	100,251		
Public Funding Receivables	1,125,060	9,470	(109,765)	152,392	(82,422)	35,197	54,849	(32,754)	220,314	32,754	-	-	(1,569,157)	(164,062)		
Grants and Contributions Rec.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Accounts Receivable	14,193	6,344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,537		
Due To/From Related Parties	(349,224)	(111,241)	(298,877)	(124,695)	(218,551)	(281,883)	1,667,943	(106,332)	(59,505)	(316,157)	-	-	-	(198,522)		
Prepaid Expenses	26,888	30,895	(14,607)	(91,572)	43,963	(24,185)	35,678	35,499	19,456	(32,351)	-	-	-	29,664		
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	5,000		
Accounts Payable	(207,022)	13,165	(22,472)	29,136	4,666	(33,803)	-	-	-	-	-	-	82,887	(133,442)		
Accrued Expenses	(408,092)	(26,315)	-	-	(2)	-	-	(5,922)	8,736	(8,736)	-	-	-	(440,331)		
Other Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Deferred Revenue	20,857	24,919	24,919	(174,474)	44,855	47,639	(123,040)	44,855	44,855	116,074	-	-	-	71,460		
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	(1,337)	(5,630)	-	-	(2,028)	-	-	-	(19,035)	(3,231)	-	-	-	(31,261)		
Notes Receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cash flows from financing activities																
Proceeds from Factoring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments on Factoring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	-	-	-	(44,329)		
Total Change in Cash	(22,732)	(409,910)	(772,310)	61,120	(592,710)	23,893	1,733,676	(158,810)	137,224	(36,477)	(322,591)	(322,594)				
Cash, Beginning of Month	5,749,444	5,726,713	5,316,802	4,544,492	4,605,612	4,012,902	4,036,794	5,770,470	5,611,660	5,748,883	5,712,406	5,389,815				
Cash, End of Month	5,726,713	5,316,802	4,544,492	4,605,612	4,012,902	4,036,794	5,770,470	5,611,660	5,748,883	5,712,406	5,389,815	5,067,220				

TEACH Tech High School

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY24-25

Revised 05/15/25

Actuals Through: **30-Apr**

ADA = 324.43



	Jul-24	Aug-24	Sep-24	Oct-24	Nov-24	Dec-24	Jan-25	Feb-25	Mar-25	Apr-25	May-25	Jun-25	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Revenues																
State Aid - Revenue Limit																ADA = 377.25
8011 LCFF State Aid	-	236,949	236,949	426,509	426,509	426,509	426,509	426,509	329,444	329,444	321,289	321,289	304,979	4,212,888	5,052,930	(840,042)
8012 Education Protection Account	-	-	-	17,801	-	-	17,800	-	-	13,493	-	-	15,792	64,886	75,450	(10,564)
8019 State Aid - Prior Year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,592)	18,367	-	-	-	13,775	-	13,775
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	81,656	163,312	108,875	108,876	-	217,750	108,875	190,531	96,602	95,384	61,615	61,615	54,475	1,349,567	1,422,028	(72,461)
	81,656	400,261	345,824	553,186	426,509	644,259	553,184	617,040	421,454	456,688	382,904	382,904	375,246	5,641,116	6,550,407	(909,291)
Federal Revenue																
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	5,450	10,899	7,266	7,265	-	14,532	7,266	12,716	2,049	5,976	2,818	2,818	430	79,485	92,426	(12,940)
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	2,199	24,509	54,163	-	21,404	19,678	-	-	22,002	22,002	44,004	209,960	271,278	(61,318)
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	-	-	47,117	-	53,435	-	-	11,827	-	-	81,739	194,118	189,912	4,206
8291 Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	-	1,054	-	3,958	-	15,036	-	-	-	-	20,048	18,699	1,349
8293 Title III - Limited English	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,128	(13,128)
8296 Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,029	-	-	4,441	18,470	3,000	15,470
	5,450	10,899	9,465	31,774	102,334	14,532	86,063	32,394	17,085	31,832	24,820	24,820	130,613	522,082	588,443	(66,362)
Other State Revenue																
8311 State Special Education	19,208	38,415	25,610	25,610	-	51,220	25,610	44,818	9,763	21,288	19,956	19,956	28,816	330,270	384,039	(53,769)
8520 Child Nutrition	-	-	529	6,158	13,757	-	5,541	5,087	-	-	2,083	2,083	4,165	39,402	25,677	13,724
8545 School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	255,615	-	-	-	127,808	-	-	110,566	493,989	514,265	(20,276)
8550 Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	19,851	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,851	20,148	(297)
8560 State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,479	-	-	28,599	-	-	29,705	80,783	93,935	(13,152)
8598 Prior Year Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,116	-	-	4,124	-	-	-	6,240	-	6,240
8599 Other State Revenue	-	5,043	5,043	118,378	9,079	9,079	97,818	9,079	8,580	8,580	1,460	1,460	201,721	475,320	518,550	(43,231)
	19,208	43,458	31,182	150,146	22,836	335,765	153,564	58,984	18,343	190,399	23,498	23,498	374,973	1,445,854	1,556,614	(110,761)
Other Local Revenue																
8660 Interest Revenue	44,270	43,454	(5,301)	24,700	122,725	27,854	20,213	18,654	21,817	22,080	30,907	30,907	-	402,279	370,881	31,398
	44,270	43,454	(5,301)	24,700	122,725	27,854	20,213	18,654	21,817	22,080	30,907	30,907	-	402,279	370,881	31,398
Total Revenue	150,584	498,072	381,169	759,805	674,404	1,022,410	813,024	727,071	478,699	700,999	462,129	462,129	880,832	8,011,330	9,066,346	(1,055,015)

TEACH Tech High School

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY24-25

Revised 05/15/25

Actuals Through: **30-Apr**

ADA = 324.43



	Jul-24	Aug-24	Sep-24	Oct-24	Nov-24	Dec-24	Jan-25	Feb-25	Mar-25	Apr-25	May-25	Jun-25	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Expenses																
Certificated Salaries																
1100 Teachers' Salaries	9,100	124,130	138,733	145,056	161,528	174,621	158,290	118,403	144,907	140,659	146,807	146,807	-	1,609,042	1,786,713	177,671
1170 Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128,508	128,508
1175 Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	-	-	-	79,969	-	-	(4,254)	-	-	-	-	80,000	155,715	41,219	(114,496)
1200 Pupil Support Salaries	23,162	23,162	23,162	23,162	23,162	26,162	24,662	23,871	22,453	19,467	23,934	23,934	-	280,289	190,578	(89,711)
1300 Administrators' Salaries	33,943	33,943	33,943	27,779	21,614	21,614	21,614	20,844	34,114	34,114	21,600	21,600	(66,722)	260,000	592,869	332,869
	66,205	181,235	195,838	195,996	286,272	222,397	204,565	158,864	201,474	194,240	192,341	192,341	13,278	2,305,046	2,739,887	434,841
Classified Salaries																
2100 Instructional Salaries	5,583	13,612	23,688	20,815	20,609	10,663	10,497	14,822	14,087	14,055	17,873	17,873	-	184,175	282,334	98,160
2200 Support Salaries	10,887	9,987	8,487	8,487	11,034	8,487	10,887	11,487	19,004	10,887	9,259	9,259	-	128,155	101,849	(26,306)
2300 Classified Administrators'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,851	1,851	16,662	20,365	48,501	28,136
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	10,348	12,327	14,133	15,083	16,742	12,617	11,590	14,139	13,406	12,881	15,937	15,937	-	165,139	191,245	26,106
2900 Other Classified Salaries	35,591	34,491	34,853	35,278	44,582	35,170	33,514	34,875	26,123	25,748	27,662	27,662	-	395,551	394,592	(959)
	62,409	70,417	81,162	79,663	92,966	66,937	66,489	75,323	72,620	63,571	72,582	72,582	16,662	893,385	1,018,522	125,137
Benefits																
3101 STRS	12,645	34,425	37,405	37,435	37,624	37,798	37,764	31,114	36,759	37,100	34,411	34,411	-	408,892	523,318	114,427
3202 PERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	678	678	-	1,357	10,185	8,828
3301 OASDI	3,858	4,355	5,021	7,251	5,753	3,958	4,111	4,659	4,483	3,914	4,206	4,206	-	55,772	63,148	7,376
3311 Medicare	1,861	3,643	4,010	3,991	5,493	4,189	3,926	3,388	3,981	3,728	3,596	3,596	-	45,401	54,497	9,096
3401 Health and Welfare	28,915	33,982	39,332	35,823	34,764	35,911	40,033	19,489	15,769	58,433	36,000	36,000	-	414,450	328,000	(86,450)
3501 State Unemployment	-	940	576	122	-	-	9,447	1,226	513	8	1,054	1,054	-	14,938	26,460	11,522
3601 Workers' Compensation	-	8,084	4,255	2,411	-	2,021	2,021	2,021	2,021	2,021	3,472	3,472	-	31,798	52,618	20,820
3901 Other Benefits	1,423	2,592	4,103	4,440	5,960	4,287	4,483	5,163	4,299	4,338	3,720	3,720	-	48,529	-	(48,529)
	48,703	88,019	94,702	91,472	89,593	88,164	101,784	67,058	67,826	109,541	87,137	87,137	-	1,021,136	1,058,227	37,091
Books and Supplies																
4100 Textbooks and Core Materials	-	101,376	8,477	-	2,127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111,981	52,400	(59,581)
4200 Books and Reference Materials	-	7,842	-	5,609	-	-	119	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,570	18,600	5,030
4302 School Supplies	1,229	3,635	6,833	1,801	4,315	6,964	27,455	(2,608)	398	12,191	7,325	7,325	-	76,863	102,200	25,337
4305 Software	38,236	60,128	25,305	15,742	17,551	2,893	85,500	11,066	1,746	231	8,500	8,500	-	275,399	170,900	(104,499)
4310 Office Expense	4,619	21,234	19,075	7,088	4,405	2,594	7,172	1,270	4,697	4,983	8,558	8,558	-	94,255	119,400	25,145
4311 Business Meals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	-	50	300	250
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	2,631	5,011	-	64,583	-	-	612	954	-	1,900	-	-	-	75,691	53,000	(22,691)
4700 Food Services	1,450	(1,450)	29,732	32,642	28,449	23,531	20,968	26,276	29,369	29,615	22,669	22,669	(16,559)	249,362	296,956	47,594
	48,166	197,777	89,422	127,465	56,847	35,983	141,826	36,958	36,210	48,920	47,078	47,078	(16,559)	897,171	813,756	(83,415)

TEACH Tech High School

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY24-25

Revised 05/15/25

Actuals Through: **30-Apr**

ADA = 324.43



	Jul-24	Aug-24	Sep-24	Oct-24	Nov-24	Dec-24	Jan-25	Feb-25	Mar-25	Apr-25	May-25	Jun-25	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Subagreement Services																
5102 Special Education	-	-	32,854	-	69,571	-	50,570	-	-	59,455	29,991	29,991	-	272,432	232,500	(39,932)
5103 Substitute Teacher	-	2,648	25,560	24,952	21,024	7,646	17,323	27,697	20,538	38,127	12,527	12,527	-	210,570	160,200	(50,370)
5104 Transportation	5,000	21,453	26,558	30,298	44,206	13,225	37,400	14,301	11,441	29,711	30,055	30,055	-	293,703	117,000	(176,703)
5105 Security	3,323	7,249	13,493	7,528	3,448	6,957	7,249	2,476	6,653	5,143	4,936	4,936	-	73,394	63,200	(10,194)
5106 Other Educational Consultants	-	850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	850	-	(850)
	8,323	32,199	98,465	62,778	138,250	27,828	112,543	44,474	38,633	132,437	77,509	77,509	-	850,949	572,900	(278,049)
Operations and Housekeeping																
5201 Auto and Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91	91	-	182	1,200	1,018
5300 Dues & Memberships	7,446	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	-	792	792	-	9,230	11,000	1,770
5400 Insurance	-	26,886	6,722	6,722	-	6,722	6,722	6,722	6,722	6,722	6,892	6,892	-	87,721	104,600	16,879
5501 Utilities	732	13,091	18,848	14,808	10,236	9,013	8,524	9,115	9,585	8,817	8,867	8,867	-	120,502	123,700	3,198
5502 Janitorial Services	15,707	14,897	16,295	13,615	7,917	11,965	16,592	8,350	6,182	10,843	8,225	8,225	-	138,813	21,700	(117,113)
5900 Communications	3,432	170	1,878	1,664	1,788	8,390	333	6	217	350	1,183	1,183	-	20,593	16,500	(4,093)
5901 Postage and Shipping	3,723	450	-	100	2,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,123	-	(7,123)
	31,040	55,495	43,743	36,908	22,790	36,088	32,370	24,193	22,706	26,731	26,049	26,049	-	384,162	278,700	(105,462)
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																
5601 Rent	61,841	61,841	61,841	61,841	61,841	61,841	61,840	61,840	61,840	61,840	61,767	61,767	(740)	741,200	861,900	120,700
5602 Additional Rent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	42	-	83	600	517
5603 Equipment Leases	451	451	508	3,431	1,652	-	3,774	1,850	374	3,052	1,292	1,292	-	18,127	18,000	(127)
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	135	13,553	15,079	5,097	13,546	5,410	18,033	4,531	3,807	7,005	6,225	6,225	-	98,646	86,900	(11,746)
	62,427	75,845	77,429	70,370	77,040	67,251	83,647	68,221	66,020	71,897	69,325	69,325	(740)	858,056	967,400	109,344
Professional/Consulting Services																
5801 IT	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,400	-	-	-	8	8	-	2,417	200	(2,217)
5802 Audit & Taxes	5,816	-	-	-	2,695	-	6,585	2,275	-	7,513	-	-	-	24,883	14,600	(10,283)
5803 Legal	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,463	300	-	-	92	92	-	9,946	1,300	(8,646)
5804 Professional Development	983	5,900	6,000	-	4,057	-	1,500	4,500	-	2,083	3,480	3,480	-	31,983	40,500	8,517
5805 General Consulting	-	1,000	500	3,508	-	11,342	1,175	4,166	175	1,017	620	620	-	24,122	7,300	(16,822)
5806 Special Activities/Field Trips	715	7,584	17,895	17,124	11,482	18,105	6,675	(10,477)	9,392	20,800	-	-	-	99,294	56,700	(42,594)
5807 Bank Charges	-	-	-	-	7,166	422	422	442	442	442	-	-	-	9,337	100	(9,237)
5808 Printing	-	16,331	3,358	-	4,850	-	11,546	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	-	39,084	17,400	(21,684)
5809 Other taxes and fees	-	-	1,680	4	-	-	296	2,300	477	39	1,540	1,540	-	7,875	17,900	10,025
5810 Payroll Service Fee	807	807	807	858	858	858	858	858	-	1,730	300	300	-	9,040	4,200	(4,840)
5811 Management Fee	21,815	54,827	43,461	82,005	73,062	107,661	78,544	87,376	54,004	77,798	69,881	69,881	18,261	838,575	939,738	101,162
5812 District Oversight Fee	3,663	7,327	4,885	4,885	-	9,770	4,885	8,548	923	3,977	3,829	3,829	(110)	56,411	65,504	9,093
5813 County Fees	-	-	-	-	1,923	-	-	2,137	-	-	-	-	1,225	5,285	5,700	416
5814 SPED Encroachment	16,031	32,062	21,375	21,374	-	42,750	21,375	37,405	40,193	20,607	15,019	15,019	(53,147)	230,063	267,518	37,455
5815 Public Relations/Recruitment	-	2,333	1,167	1,167	1,167	-	-	-	-	-	1,170	1,170	-	8,173	13,600	5,427
	49,830	128,170	101,127	130,924	107,258	190,907	145,723	139,830	105,606	136,006	97,440	97,440	(33,771)	1,396,488	1,452,260	55,772
Depreciation																
6900 Depreciation Expense	6,427	6,327	6,301	6,513	6,513	6,513	6,211	6,229	6,229	6,296	4,142	4,142	-	71,841	57,700	(14,141)
	6,427	6,327	6,301	6,513	6,513	6,513	6,211	6,229	6,229	6,296	4,142	4,142	-	71,841	57,700	(14,141)
Interest																
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses	383,531	835,484	788,187	802,089	877,530	742,067	895,158	621,150	617,323	789,641	673,602	673,602	(21,130)	8,678,234	8,959,351	281,117
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(232,947)	(337,412)	(407,018)	(42,284)	(203,126)	280,344	(82,134)	105,921	(138,624)	(88,641)	(211,473)	(211,473)	901,963	(666,904)	106,995	(773,898)

TEACH Tech High School

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY24-25

Revised 05/15/25

Actuals Through: **30-Apr**

ADA = 324.43



	Jul-24	Aug-24	Sep-24	Oct-24	Nov-24	Dec-24	Jan-25	Feb-25	Mar-25	Apr-25	May-25	Jun-25	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Cash Flow Adjustments																
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(232,947)	(337,412)	(407,018)	(42,284)	(203,126)	280,344	(82,134)	105,921	(138,624)	(88,641)	(211,473)	(211,473)	901,963	(666,904)		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	6,427	6,327	6,301	6,513	6,513	6,513	6,211	6,229	6,229	6,296	4,142	4,142	-	71,841		
Public Funding Receivables	429,227	54,875	(89,894)	127,500	(65,721)	30,667	44,740	354,653	26,946	28,529	-	-	(880,832)	60,689		
Grants and Contributions Rec.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Accounts Receivable	-	30,977	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,977		
Due To/From Related Parties	(32,377)	165,068	108,830	146,667	200,549	210,531	(1,830,826)	109,371	76,847	235,923	-	-	-	(609,418)		
Prepaid Expenses	23,966	5,175	27,185	8,025	(1,162)	(16,781)	(17,668)	(22,584)	18,487	(62,498)	-	-	-	(37,858)		
Other Assets	-	-	9,096	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,096		
Accounts Payable	(121,855)	(19,139)	(21,798)	29,647	(12,395)	(24,920)	160	-	40	-	-	-	(21,130)	(191,391)		
Accrued Expenses	(10,576)	(47,779)	-	9,930	-	-	(5,745)	-	8,528	(12,715)	-	-	-	(58,356)		
Other Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Deferred Revenue	-	-	-	(109,299)	-	993	(88,739)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(197,045)		
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	(16,032)	(2,550)	(12,753)	-	-	-	-	(1,099)	-	(3,230)	-	-	-	(35,664)		
Notes Receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cash flows from financing activities																
Proceeds from Factoring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments on Factoring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Change in Cash	45,833	(144,458)	(380,052)	176,698	(75,343)	487,345	(1,974,000)	552,490	(1,548)	103,663	(207,331)	(207,331)				
Cash, Beginning of Month	8,267,444	8,313,278	8,168,819	7,788,767	7,965,466	7,890,123	8,377,468	6,403,468	6,955,958	6,954,410	7,058,073	6,850,742				
Cash, End of Month	8,313,278	8,168,819	7,788,767	7,965,466	7,890,123	8,377,468	6,403,468	6,955,958	6,954,410	7,058,073	6,850,742	6,643,411				

TEACH Prep Elementary School

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY24-25

Revised 05/23/25

Actuals Through: 30-Apr

ADA = 233.74



		Jul-24	Aug-24	Sep-24	Oct-24	Nov-24	Dec-24	Jan-25	Feb-25	Mar-25	Apr-25	May-25	Jun-25	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
ADA = 240.38																	
Revenues																	
State Aid - Revenue Limit																	
8011	LCFF State Aid	-	135,045	135,045	243,080	243,080	243,080	243,080	243,080	230,730	230,730	220,390	220,390	199,700	2,587,431	2,752,810	(165,379)
8012	Education Protection Account	-	-	-	11,883	-	-	11,882	-	-	11,953	-	-	11,030	46,748	48,076	(1,328)
8019	State Aid - Prior Year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,065)	(3,065)	-	-	-	(6,130)	-	(6,130)
8096	In Lieu of Property Taxes	-	54,509	181,695	72,678	-	-	-	218,034	127,187	129,077	74,233	74,233	40,668	972,314	906,104	66,210
		-	189,554	316,740	327,641	243,080	243,080	254,962	461,114	354,852	368,695	294,623	294,623	251,398	3,600,362	3,706,990	(106,627)
Federal Revenue																	
8181	Special Education - Entitlement	-	3,638	12,125	4,851	-	-	-	14,550	8,488	5,416	4,420	4,420	(643)	57,266	58,893	(1,626)
8220	Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	3,402	32,797	74,276	-	29,743	27,740	-	-	17,904	17,904	35,809	239,575	193,029	46,546
8290	Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	-	-	25,553	-	803	-	-	55,281	-	-	23,788	105,425	111,154	(5,729)
8291	Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	-	2,633	-	10	-	7,872	-	-	-	58	10,573	11,235	(662)
8293	Title III - Limited English	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,651	(10,651)
8296	Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	-	2,500	-	-	-	-	7,500	-	-	-	10,000	-	10,000
		-	3,638	15,527	37,648	104,962	-	30,556	42,290	16,360	68,197	22,325	22,325	59,012	422,840	384,962	37,878
Other State Revenue																	
8311	State Special Education	-	12,822	42,740	17,095	-	-	-	51,288	29,918	20,931	22,800	22,800	17,552	237,947	244,705	(6,758)
8520	Child Nutrition	-	-	909	8,219	18,399	-	7,300	6,810	-	-	1,695	1,695	3,389	48,416	18,271	30,145
8545	School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	170,633	-	-	-	85,316	-	-	80,488	336,437	331,097	5,340
8550	Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	4,767	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,767	4,753	14
8560	State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,293	-	-	19,457	-	-	23,451	58,201	59,854	(1,653)
8598	Prior Year Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,398	-	(25,328)	1,140	-	-	-	(19,789)	-	(19,789)
8599	Other State Revenue	-	3,410	3,410	33,009	6,138	6,138	109,127	9,271	6,130	6,130	1,052	1,052	792,850	977,717	1,221,522	(243,805)
		-	16,232	47,059	58,322	24,537	181,538	136,119	67,369	10,720	132,975	25,547	25,547	917,732	1,643,697	1,880,203	(236,506)
Other Local Revenue																	
8660	Interest Revenue	6,806	6,680	31,857	13,984	29,378	14,550	15,164	13,831	15,672	17,266	6,000	6,000	-	177,189	72,000	105,189
		6,806	6,680	31,857	13,984	29,378	14,550	15,164	13,831	15,672	17,266	6,000	6,000	-	177,189	72,000	105,189
Total Revenue		6,806	216,104	411,183	437,595	401,958	439,168	436,801	584,604	397,605	587,132	348,495	348,495	1,228,141	5,844,087	6,044,154	(200,067)

TEACH Prep Elementary School

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY24-25

Revised 05/23/25

Actuals Through: **30-Apr**

ADA = 233.74



		Jul-24	Aug-24	Sep-24	Oct-24	Nov-24	Dec-24	Jan-25	Feb-25	Mar-25	Apr-25	May-25	Jun-25	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Expenses																	
Certificated Salaries																	
1100	Teachers' Salaries	17,477	73,342	69,611	66,421	67,526	66,421	67,045	103,176	66,421	80,356	81,318	81,318	-	840,430	930,220	89,790
1170	Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(51)	(51)	(460)	(562)	65,825	66,386
1175	Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	-	-	-	30,540	-	-	4,254	-	-	-	-	30,540	65,335	16,125	(49,210)
1300	Administrators' Salaries	20,253	15,961	20,253	26,417	32,582	32,582	32,582	32,582	32,582	32,582	32,582	32,582	-	343,542	386,271	42,729
		37,730	89,303	89,863	92,838	130,648	99,003	99,627	140,013	99,003	112,938	113,849	113,849	30,080	1,248,745	1,398,441	149,695
Classified Salaries																	
2100	Instructional Salaries	10,026	22,973	29,495	29,822	39,693	29,805	25,436	33,465	30,147	26,795	25,453	25,453	-	328,564	338,075	9,511
2400	Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	8,847	9,692	9,913	10,212	12,320	9,289	9,042	9,627	9,627	9,067	10,070	10,070	-	117,773	120,838	3,065
2900	Other Classified Salaries	12,240	12,102	12,039	11,461	13,356	10,240	9,401	10,934	14,832	15,260	15,576	15,576	-	153,016	175,889	22,873
		31,113	44,767	51,447	51,495	65,369	49,333	43,879	54,025	54,606	51,122	51,099	51,099	-	599,353	634,801	35,449
Benefits																	
3101	STRS	7,206	17,057	17,164	17,732	22,738	18,910	19,029	25,930	18,910	21,571	22,375	22,375	-	230,997	267,102	36,105
3301	OASDI	1,921	2,768	3,182	4,232	4,045	3,051	2,713	3,342	3,378	3,162	3,262	3,262	-	38,315	41,326	3,011
3311	Medicare	995	1,940	2,045	2,089	2,838	2,147	2,076	2,809	2,223	2,375	2,462	2,462	-	26,458	29,942	3,484
3401	Health and Welfare	14,751	16,940	19,524	20,134	17,940	20,341	19,281	5,541	5,788	36,933	19,500	19,500	-	216,175	144,000	(72,175)
3501	State Unemployment	86	785	226	131	221	122	4,870	1,789	831	142	831	831	-	10,867	17,150	6,283
3601	Workers' Compensation	-	4,687	3,406	1,172	-	1,172	1,172	1,172	1,172	1,172	2,377	2,377	-	19,877	28,910	9,033
3901	Other Benefits	1,496	1,928	2,222	2,250	2,791	2,056	2,023	2,595	2,111	1,766	4,414	4,414	-	30,066	53,690	23,624
		26,455	46,104	47,769	47,739	50,574	47,798	51,164	43,177	34,412	67,120	55,220	55,220	-	572,754	582,119	9,365

TEACH Prep Elementary School

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY24-25

Revised 05/23/25

Actuals Through: **30-Apr**

ADA = 233.74



	Jul-24	Aug-24	Sep-24	Oct-24	Nov-24	Dec-24	Jan-25	Feb-25	Mar-25	Apr-25	May-25	Jun-25	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Books and Supplies																
4100 Textbooks and Core Materials	-	71,286	(1,802)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69,484	9,800	(59,684)
4302 School Supplies	4,530	131	241	2,843	-	-	1,570	405	31	3,657	3,000	3,000	-	19,408	37,000	17,592
4305 Software	36,328	3,128	25,351	17,859	3,801	2,893	355	10,891	833	4,903	6,317	6,317	-	118,976	119,100	124
4310 Office Expense	3,452	14,253	7,351	5,185	807	1,942	6,131	3,639	3,566	6,923	7,167	7,167	-	67,582	88,500	20,918
4311 Business Meals	206	-	-	-	172	413	-	-	(107)	-	142	142	-	968	1,700	732
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	3,402	19,335	-	-	-	-	120	558	-	-	-	-	-	23,416	45,000	21,584
4700 Food Services	1,450	(1,450)	37,696	41,733	35,538	30,567	28,596	35,049	37,553	37,274	26,181	26,181	-	336,368	211,300	(125,068)
	49,368	106,683	68,838	67,620	40,319	35,816	36,772	50,542	41,875	52,758	42,806	42,806	-	636,203	512,400	(123,803)
Subagreement Services																
5102 Special Education	-	3,440	24,622	-	75,536	-	90,300	-	-	88,587	39,918	39,918	-	362,321	173,900	(188,421)
5103 Substitute Teacher	-	-	5,092	9,093	11,508	2,404	12,315	14,460	5,760	7,923	5,291	5,291	-	79,136	59,900	(19,236)
5104 Transportation	5,000	21,453	26,558	31,519	41,795	11,375	38,966	16,098	13,104	29,711	32,718	32,718	-	301,014	87,300	(213,714)
5105 Security	728	4,727	5,042	10,518	2,310	4,506	4,628	1,858	4,128	2,844	2,109	2,109	-	45,506	23,900	(21,606)
5106 Other Educational Consultants	-	-	5,555	-	66,095	-	20,705	22,048	12,697	16,865	15,530	15,530	-	175,025	159,700	(15,325)
	5,728	29,619	66,870	51,130	197,243	18,285	166,913	54,464	35,689	145,929	95,566	95,566	-	963,002	504,700	(458,302)
Operations and Housekeeping																
5201 Auto and Travel	185	-	-	-	135	89	-	-	(89)	-	45	45	-	412	500	88
5300 Dues & Memberships	7,006	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	533	533	-	8,073	6,600	(1,473)
5400 Insurance	-	17,630	4,407	4,407	-	4,407	4,407	4,407	4,407	4,407	4,558	4,558	-	57,599	65,500	7,901
5502 Janitorial Services	12,114	12,370	16,295	10,010	6,070	10,118	14,746	6,504	4,336	9,503	275	275	-	102,615	3,300	(99,315)
5900 Communications	3,262	-	3	4	-	8,390	3	6	7	10	933	933	-	13,550	11,500	(2,050)
5901 Postage and Shipping	3,723	450	-	100	2,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,123	100	(7,023)
	26,290	30,450	20,706	14,520	9,055	23,004	19,156	10,917	8,661	13,921	6,345	6,345	-	189,371	87,500	(101,871)
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																
5601 Rent	46,652	46,652	46,652	46,652	46,652	46,652	46,651	46,651	46,651	46,651	52,050	52,050	53,983	624,600	642,400	17,800
5603 Equipment Leases	451	755	2,044	2,661	1,671	320	3,820	2,047	374	3,216	1,358	1,358	-	20,076	16,800	(3,276)
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	-	1,912	2,932	935	1,563	6,294	4,510	2,407	538	1,821	7,283	7,283	-	37,479	89,900	52,421
	47,103	49,319	51,628	50,248	49,887	53,267	54,980	51,105	47,563	51,688	60,692	60,692	53,983	682,155	749,100	66,945
Professional/Consulting Services																
5802 Audit & Taxes	5,816	-	-	-	2,695	-	6,585	2,275	-	7,513	-	-	-	24,883	12,100	(12,783)
5803 Legal	-	-	-	956	1,223	-	-	-	251	2,081	342	342	-	5,194	4,200	(994)
5804 Professional Development	983	4,950	-	-	1,939	-	1,500	-	590	2,083	1,100	1,100	-	14,245	11,300	(2,945)
5805 General Consulting	-	1,000	500	3,333	-	1,167	1,000	4,166	-	667	1,150	1,150	-	14,132	545,155	531,023
5806 Special Activities/Field Trips	(430)	3,634	(82)	-	3,055	-	-	(25)	-	8,680	-	-	-	14,832	14,600	(232)
5807 Bank Charges	-	-	-	-	1,102	65	65	68	68	68	-	-	-	1,435	-	(1,435)
5808 Printing	-	9,377	3,358	-	4,850	150	11,491	141	-	-	1,680	1,680	-	32,726	17,200	(15,526)
5809 Other taxes and fees	-	-	900	-	1,805	-	-	1,694	77	371	1,200	1,200	-	7,247	12,300	5,053
5810 Payroll Service Fee	807	807	807	858	858	858	858	858	-	1,730	350	350	-	9,140	4,300	(4,840)
5811 Management Fee	8,156	28,040	46,162	51,545	46,792	46,510	36,457	70,203	41,308	62,308	52,490	52,490	61,573	604,035	648,885	44,850
5812 District Oversight Fee	-	2,171	7,237	2,894	-	-	-	8,685	5,065	3,006	2,946	2,946	1,053	36,004	37,070	1,066
5813 County Fees	-	-	-	-	1,702	-	-	1,793	-	-	-	-	1,275	4,769	5,300	531
5814 SPED Encroachment	-	10,701	35,670	14,269	-	-	-	42,804	24,970	40,785	21,022	21,022	(45,492)	165,752	170,460	4,707
5815 Public Relations/Recruitment	-	2,333	1,167	1,167	1,167	-	-	-	-	-	1,150	1,150	-	8,133	11,800	3,667
	15,332	63,012	95,718	75,022	67,185	48,750	57,955	132,661	72,329	129,292	83,430	83,430	18,409	942,527	1,494,670	552,142
Depreciation																
6900 Depreciation Expense	4,255	4,490	4,455	4,455	4,757	4,757	4,344	4,306	4,306	4,373	4,008	4,008	-	52,515	49,500	(3,015)
	4,255	4,490	4,455	4,455	4,757	4,757	4,344	4,306	4,306	4,373	4,008	4,008	-	52,515	49,500	(3,015)
Interest																
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses	243,374	463,747	497,294	455,068	615,038	380,013	534,790	541,210	398,445	629,142	513,017	513,017	102,472	5,886,625	6,013,231	126,606
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(236,568)	(247,643)	(86,110)	(17,473)	(213,080)	59,155	(97,989)	43,394	(840)	(42,009)	(164,521)	(164,521)	1,125,669	(42,538)	30,923	(73,461)

TEACH Prep Elementary School

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY24-25

Revised 05/23/25

Actuals Through: **30-Apr**

ADA = 233.74



	Jul-24	Aug-24	Sep-24	Oct-24	Nov-24	Dec-24	Jan-25	Feb-25	Mar-25	Apr-25	May-25	Jun-25	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Cash Flow Adjustments																
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(236,568)	(247,643)	(86,110)	(17,473)	(213,080)	59,155	(97,989)	43,394	(840)	(42,009)	(164,521)	(164,521)	1,125,669	(42,538)		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	4,255	4,490	4,455	4,455	4,757	4,757	4,344	4,306	4,306	4,373	4,008	4,008	-	52,515		
Public Funding Receivables	499,493	77,479	(44,610)	(16,376)	5,351	41,016	56,460	(34,549)	137,433	34,549	-	-	(1,228,141)	(471,897)		
Grants and Contributions Rec.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Accounts Receivable	-	-	2,856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,856		
Due To/From Related Parties	(46,844)	129,215	138,425	93,040	143,462	112,983	325,357	193,242	27,993	165,811	-	-	-	1,282,683		
Prepaid Expenses	20,970	4,838	12,912	1,049	88	(12,523)	6,574	(13,857)	6,497	(19,508)	-	-	-	7,039		
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Accounts Payable	(161,955)	16,744	(23,405)	48,180	39,745	(87,924)	49,630	(49,630)	-	-	-	-	102,472	(66,144)		
Accrued Expenses	(8,098)	-	(11,300)	17,626	(17,163)	-	(464)	-	3,536	(3,536)	-	-	-	(19,399)		
Other Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deferred Revenue	367	31,922	31,922	30,589	57,460	58,487	(45,529)	72,721	57,459	194,810	-	-	480,208	970,416		
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	-	(12,042)	(8,750)	(9,350)	-	-	(9,092)	-	-	(3,230)	-	-	-	(42,465)		
Notes Receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cash flows from financing activities																
Proceeds from Factoring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments on Factoring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Change in Cash	71,619	5,002	16,394	151,740	20,619	175,950	289,290	215,627	236,385	331,261	(160,513)	(160,513)				
Cash, Beginning of Month	4,054,417	4,126,036	4,131,038	4,147,432	4,299,172	4,319,791	4,495,741	4,785,031	5,000,657	5,237,042	5,568,303	5,407,790				
Cash, End of Month	4,126,036	4,131,038	4,147,432	4,299,172	4,319,791	4,495,741	4,785,031	5,000,657	5,237,042	5,568,303	5,407,790	5,247,277				

TEACH Public Schools
Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY24-25

Revised 05/15/25

Actuals Through: **30-Apr**

ADA = 0.01



	Jul-24	Aug-24	Sep-24	Oct-24	Nov-24	Dec-24	Jan-25	Feb-25	Mar-25	Apr-25	May-25	Jun-25	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Revenues																
State Aid - Revenue Limit																ADA = 0.01
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	(0)	0	-	-	-
Federal Revenue																
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other State Revenue																
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Local Revenue																
8660 Interest Revenue	-	-	7,937	2,495	2,382	2,327	1,235	1,123	1,199	1,166	-	-	-	19,865	-	19,865
8689 Other Fees and Contracts	28,108	110,134	109,927	206,561	152,997	231,429	175,624	222,195	139,238	240,167	183,048	183,048	214,095	2,196,570	2,303,213	(106,642)
	28,108	110,134	117,864	209,057	155,379	233,755	176,859	223,318	140,437	241,333	183,048	183,048	214,095	2,216,435	2,303,213	(86,778)
Total Revenue	28,108	110,134	117,864	209,057	155,379	233,755	176,859	223,318	140,437	241,333	183,048	183,047	214,095	2,216,435	2,303,213	(86,778)

TEACH Public Schools
Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY24-25

Revised 05/15/25

Actuals Through: **30-Apr**

ADA = 0.01



		Jul-24	Aug-24	Sep-24	Oct-24	Nov-24	Dec-24	Jan-25	Feb-25	Mar-25	Apr-25	May-25	Jun-25	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)	
Expenses																		
Certificated Salaries																		
1100	Teachers' Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,500	49,500	
1175	Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	-	-	-	20,130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,130	-	(20,130)	
1300	Administrators' Salaries	82,883	72,584	67,400	67,400	67,400	67,400	67,400	67,400	123,578	67,400	67,100	67,100	-	885,041	805,196	(79,846)	
1900	Other Certificated Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,126	5,126	51,265	61,517	64,904	3,387	
		82,883	72,584	67,400	67,400	87,529	67,400	67,400	67,400	123,578	67,400	72,226	72,226	51,265	966,689	919,600	(47,089)	
Classified Salaries																		
2200	Classified Administrators' Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,608	26,608	-	53,216	387,027	333,811	
2300	Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	38,145	33,698	33,698	33,698	43,717	33,698	33,698	33,698	53,691	40,910	8,821	8,821	-	396,294	105,858	(290,436)	
2400	Other Classified Salaries	14,057	8,850	8,850	8,850	11,475	8,850	8,850	8,850	14,317	8,850	-	-	-	101,799	-	(101,799)	
		52,202	42,548	42,548	42,548	55,192	42,548	42,548	42,548	68,008	49,760	35,429	35,429	-	551,309	492,885	(58,424)	
Benefits																		
3101	STRS	12,816	12,816	12,816	12,816	16,661	12,816	12,816	12,816	12,816	12,816	12,368	12,368	-	156,742	175,644	18,902	
3301	OASDI	3,179	2,580	2,580	3,689	3,364	1,740	2,612	2,612	4,174	3,039	1,694	1,694	-	32,956	30,559	(2,397)	
3311	Medicare	1,927	1,638	1,563	1,563	2,038	1,563	1,580	1,580	2,754	1,667	1,328	1,328	-	20,529	20,481	(48)	
3401	Health and Welfare	8,740	10,176	11,328	8,761	8,584	5,872	11,197	4,345	2,687	17,678	7,333	7,333	-	104,034	88,000	(16,034)	
3501	State Unemployment	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,055	440	582	56	196	196	-	3,524	4,900	1,376	
3601	Workers' Compensation	-	3,241	810	810	-	810	810	810	810	810	1,283	1,283	-	11,479	19,775	8,296	
3901	Other Benefits	4,453	4,453	4,453	4,453	5,781	4,460	4,453	5,945	4,453	4,453	4,581	4,581	-	56,516	70,624	14,108	
		31,115	34,904	33,550	32,091	36,427	27,260	35,522	28,548	28,276	40,518	28,784	28,784	-	385,780	409,982	24,202	

TEACH Public Schools
Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY24-25

Revised 05/15/25

Actuals Through: **30-Apr**

ADA = 0.01



	Jul-24	Aug-24	Sep-24	Oct-24	Nov-24	Dec-24	Jan-25	Feb-25	Mar-25	Apr-25	May-25	Jun-25	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Books and Supplies																
4302 School Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	475	183	183	-	841	2,200	1,359
4305 Software	173	66	32	307	2	-	200	8,531	439	1,028	600	600	-	11,978	7,200	(4,778)
4310 Office Expense	8,229	10,156	2,031	2,201	1,501	1,863	4,963	8,020	2,718	2,990	5,542	5,542	-	55,755	66,500	10,745
4311 Business Meals	2,662	343	134	296	135	122	47	-	828	501	900	900	-	6,867	10,800	3,933
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	-	671	411	3,106	-	-	1,212	506	-	1,900	-	-	-	7,804	47,400	39,596
	11,063	11,237	2,607	5,910	1,639	1,985	6,421	17,057	3,985	6,893	7,225	7,225	-	83,246	134,100	50,854
Subagreement Services																
5105 Security	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	482	482	-	964	5,300	4,336
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	482	482	-	964	5,300	4,336
Operations and Housekeeping																
5201 Auto and Travel	18,134	373	-	5,772	5,371	197	703	886	9,842	5,916	2,245	2,245	-	51,685	24,700	(26,985)
5400 Insurance	-	-	-	54	-	-	-	60	-	-	8	8	-	130	100	(30)
5501 Utilities	-	1,370	1,418	1,523	1,237	1,685	1,588	1,693	1,859	1,407	700	700	-	15,180	8,400	(6,780)
5900 Communications	-	-	5,511	1,734	3,515	1,763	1,763	1,810	1,824	2,170	1,408	1,408	-	22,906	16,900	(6,006)
5901 Postage and Shipping	480	20	51	943	20	620	30	320	920	620	630	630	-	5,284	6,300	1,016
	18,614	1,764	6,980	10,026	10,142	4,264	4,084	4,769	14,445	10,113	4,992	4,992	-	95,185	56,400	(38,785)
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																
5603 Equipment Leases	-	157	-	82	-	-	-	90	-	57	50	50	-	487	600	113
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	75	-	150	900	750
	-	157	-	82	-	-	-	90	-	57	125	125	-	637	1,500	863
Professional/Consulting Services																
5802 Audit & Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,260	-	-	-	1,260	-	(1,260)
5803 Legal	-	-	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	833	833	-	1,817	10,000	8,183
5804 Professional Development	14,000	-	-	-	(2,700)	799	799	4,051	42	-	2,140	2,140	-	21,271	21,400	129
5805 General Consulting	-	-	-	-	908	908	-	1,817	-	2,725	510	510	-	7,378	5,100	(2,278)
5806 Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300
5807 Bank Charges	125	125	145	125	125	125	125	125	125	165	190	190	-	1,690	1,900	210
5809 Other taxes and fees	-	3,031	-	322	(1,734)	-	78	1,283	40	1,520	280	280	-	5,100	2,800	(2,300)
5810 Payroll Service Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58	58	-	117	700	583
5811 Management Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	0	0	0
5814 SPED Encroachment	-	-	(150,575)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,575	-	0	0
5815 Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280	280	-	560	2,800	2,240
	14,125	3,156	(150,430)	597	(3,401)	1,832	1,002	7,276	207	5,670	4,292	4,292	150,575	39,192	45,000	5,808
Depreciation																
6900 Depreciation Expense	3,190	3,190	3,181	3,181	3,478	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	-	39,523	13,400	(26,123)
	3,190	3,190	3,181	3,181	3,478	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	-	39,523	13,400	(26,123)
Interest																
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses	213,192	169,539	5,836	161,835	191,007	148,618	160,306	171,016	241,828	183,740	156,884	156,884	201,840	2,162,524	2,078,167	(84,357)
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(185,084)	(59,404)	112,028	47,222	(35,628)	85,137	16,553	52,302	(101,391)	57,593	26,164	26,163	12,256	53,911	225,045	(171,135)

TEACH Public Schools
Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY24-25

Revised 05/15/25

Actuals Through: **30-Apr**

ADA = 0.01



	Jul-24	Aug-24	Sep-24	Oct-24	Nov-24	Dec-24	Jan-25	Feb-25	Mar-25	Apr-25	May-25	Jun-25	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Cash Flow Adjustments																
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(185,084)	(59,404)	112,028	47,222	(35,628)	85,137	16,553	52,302	(101,391)	57,593	26,164	26,163	12,256	53,911		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	3,190	3,190	3,181	3,181	3,478	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	-	39,523		
Public Funding Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(214,095)	(214,095)		
Accounts Receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(31,871)	-	-	-	(31,871)		
Grants and Contributions Rec.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,871	-	-	-	31,871		
Due To/From Related Parties	428,445	(183,041)	13,882	(115,012)	(125,460)	(41,632)	(162,474)	(196,280)	412,234	(84,052)	-	-	-	(53,389)		
Prepaid Expenses	5,609	1,134	8,484	-	-	(2,330)	2,330	(1,375)	1,375	(8,548)	-	-	-	6,680		
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Accounts Payable	(16,174)	-	-	-	312	(312)	-	1,258	(1,258)	-	-	-	201,840	185,666		
Accrued Expenses	(151,159)	75,038	(118,592)	22,738	34,008	(42,057)	(8,561)	42,304	(12,374)	10,852	-	-	-	(147,804)		
Other Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Deferred Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	-	-	(1,925)	-	(5,346)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,271)		
Notes Receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cash flows from financing activities																
Proceeds from Factoring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments on Factoring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Change in Cash	84,828	(163,083)	17,059	(41,871)	(128,636)	2,135	(148,823)	(98,462)	301,915	(20,825)	29,493	29,492				
Cash, Beginning of Month	1,174,739	1,259,567	1,096,484	1,113,542	1,071,671	943,035	945,170	796,347	697,885	999,800	978,975	1,008,467				
Cash, End of Month	1,259,567	1,096,484	1,113,542	1,071,671	943,035	945,170	796,347	697,885	999,800	978,975	1,008,467	1,037,959				

Teach Academy of Technology

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended April 30, 2025

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Revenues							
State Aid - Revenue Limit							
LCFF State Aid	\$ 304,075	\$ 410,421	\$ (106,346)	\$ 2,571,698	3,200,724	\$ (629,026)	\$ 4,432,014
Education Protection Account	240,484	-	240,484	630,876	63,532	567,344	84,710
State Aid - Prior Year	22,314	-	22,314	16,735	-	16,735	-
In Lieu of Property Taxes	122,071	115,412	6,659	1,499,733	1,250,309	249,424	1,596,555
Total State Aid - Revenue Limit	688,944	525,833	163,111	4,719,042	4,514,565	204,477	6,113,279
Federal Revenue							
Special Education - Entitlement	7,648	9,609	(1,961)	93,961	74,941	19,020	103,769
Federal Child Nutrition	-	29,624	(29,624)	165,688	193,333	(27,645)	311,828
Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	155,273	-	155,273	210,872	197,043	13,829	197,043
Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	11,360	19,023	(7,663)	19,023
Title III - Limited English	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,614
Other Federal Revenue	12,435	40,861	(28,426)	66,812	122,583	(55,771)	163,444
Total Federal Revenue	175,356	80,094	95,262	548,693	606,923	(58,230)	809,721
Other State Revenue							
State Special Education	27,245	39,928	(12,683)	334,720	311,386	23,334	431,171
State Child Nutrition	-	2,804	(2,804)	41,054	18,299	22,755	29,515
School Facilities (SB740)	147,291	-	147,291	441,872	288,690	153,182	577,380
Mandated Cost	-	-	-	8,230	8,208	22	8,208
State Lottery	33,288	25,742	7,546	59,452	51,483	7,969	105,463
Prior Year Revenue	1,951	-	1,951	(35,436)	-	(35,436)	-
Other State Revenue	10,750	217,638	(206,888)	430,130	662,655	(232,524)	884,104
Total Other State Revenue	220,524	286,112	(65,587)	1,280,023	1,340,722	(60,700)	2,035,842
Other Local Revenue							
Interest Revenue	18,277	14,583	3,694	204,727	145,833	58,894	175,000
School Fundraising	-	-	-	7	-	7	-
Total Other Local Revenue	18,277	14,583	3,694	204,734	145,833	58,901	175,000
Total Revenues	\$ 1,103,102	\$ 906,622	\$ 196,480	\$ 6,752,492	\$ 6,608,044	\$ 144,448	\$ 9,133,842
Expenses							
Certificated Salaries							
Teachers' Salaries	\$ 138,042	\$ 143,639	\$ 5,597	\$ 1,254,167	\$ 1,292,748	\$ 38,581	\$ 1,580,025
Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	9,822	9,822	-	88,402	88,402	108,047
Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	-	-	52,339	-	(52,339)	-
Pupil Support Salaries	17,421	22,365	4,943	184,251	216,059	31,808	260,789
Administrators' Salaries	20,377	26,676	6,299	288,884	266,764	(22,120)	320,117
Total Certificated Salaries	175,841	202,502	26,661	1,779,641	1,863,973	84,332	2,268,977
Classified Salaries							
Instructional Salaries	17,974	26,745	8,772	134,357	240,707	106,350	294,197
Support Salaries	-	5,583	5,583	-	55,833	55,833	67,000
Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	-	3,617	3,617	-	32,551	32,551	39,785
Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	13,393	18,588	5,195	160,536	185,876	25,340	223,052
Other Classified Salaries	22,902	17,621	(5,280)	196,317	176,213	(20,104)	211,455
Total Classified Salaries	54,268	72,154	17,886	491,210	691,180	199,970	835,489
Benefits							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certificated po	32,394	38,678	6,284	290,766	356,019	65,253	433,375
Public Employees' Retirement System, classified po	15,163	20,059	4,895	158,715	192,148	33,433	232,266
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	3,743	4,474	731	42,443	42,853	410	51,800
Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	3,335	3,983	648	32,936	37,050	4,114	45,015
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated positions	59,063	24,000	(35,063)	258,047	240,000	(18,047)	288,000
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated positio	141	1,151	1,010	15,758	20,727	4,969	23,030
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificated pos	1,635	3,845	2,210	20,223	35,772	15,549	43,462
Other Benefits, certificated positions	1,931	-	(1,931)	20,618	-	(20,618)	-
Total Benefits	117,405	96,190	(21,216)	839,506	924,569	85,063	1,116,948

Teach Academy of Technology**Budget vs Actual**

For the period ended April 30, 2025

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Books & Supplies							
Textbooks and Core Materials	-	-	-	85,562	318,200	232,638	318,200
Books and Reference Materials	-	-	-	3,000	6,900	3,900	6,900
School Supplies	831	6,325	5,494	24,465	63,250	38,785	75,900
Software	183	17,292	17,108	140,065	172,917	32,852	207,500
Office Expense	9,608	8,983	(625)	89,184	89,833	650	107,800
Business Meals	-	-	-	311	-	(311)	-
School Fundraising Expense	-	67	67	-	667	667	800
Noncapitalized Equipment	438	-	(438)	56,799	130,600	73,801	130,600
Food Services	46,314	31,031	(15,283)	347,486	279,281	(68,205)	341,344
Total Books & Supplies	57,374	63,698	6,324	746,870	1,061,648	314,777	1,189,043
Subagreement Services							
Special Education	136,684	25,482	(111,202)	442,745	229,336	(213,409)	280,300
Substitute Teacher	60,365	5,027	(55,338)	257,191	45,245	(211,946)	55,300
Transportation	29,720	5,845	(23,875)	239,089	52,609	(186,480)	64,300
Security	5,148	4,118	(1,030)	60,919	37,064	(23,855)	45,300
Other Educational Consultants	13,179	26,270	13,091	176,224	210,160	33,936	262,700
Total Subagreement Services	245,096	66,743	(178,354)	1,176,168	574,414	(601,753)	707,900
Operations & Housekeeping							
Auto and Travel	-	27	27	1,490	245	(1,245)	300
Dues & Memberships	-	758	758	8,686	7,583	(1,103)	9,100
Insurance	7,612	8,667	1,055	83,720	86,667	2,947	104,000
Utilities	5,262	8,233	2,971	85,069	82,333	(2,736)	98,800
Janitorial Services	15,410	2,908	(12,501)	140,805	29,083	(111,721)	34,900
Other taxes and fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Communications	10	2,342	2,332	(7,075)	23,417	30,491	28,100
Postage and Shipping	-	160	160	7,176	1,280	(5,896)	1,600
Total Operations & Housekeeping	28,294	23,096	(5,198)	319,871	230,609	(89,263)	276,800
Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases							
Rent	72,237	71,058	(1,178)	722,376	710,583	(11,793)	852,700
Additional Rent	-	142	142	-	1,417	1,417	1,700
Equipment Leases	3,465	4,317	852	17,029	43,167	26,138	51,800
Repairs and Maintenance	1,884	12,425	10,541	48,530	124,250	75,720	149,100
Total Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases	77,585	87,942	10,356	787,935	879,417	91,482	1,055,300
Professional/Consulting Services							
IT	-	50	50	-	500	500	600
Audit & Taxes	8,881	-	(8,881)	26,255	12,400	(13,855)	12,400
Legal	5,972	3,733	(2,238)	11,539	37,333	25,794	44,800
Professional Development	2,084	3,590	1,506	10,344	28,720	18,376	35,900
General Consulting	667	1,940	1,273	16,836	15,520	(1,316)	19,400
Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	4,673	21,100	16,427	21,100
Bank Charges	160	10	(150)	3,368	80	(3,288)	100
Printing	-	2,070	2,070	29,176	16,560	(12,616)	20,700
Other Taxes and Fees	39	2,640	2,601	5,909	21,120	15,211	26,400
Payroll Service Fee	1,731	392	(1,339)	8,442	3,917	(4,525)	4,700
Management Fee	116,193	78,964	(37,229)	732,744	789,638	56,894	947,566
District Oversight Fee	4,249	5,258	1,009	52,203	45,146	(7,057)	61,133
County Fees	-	1,100	1,100	5,101	3,300	(1,801)	4,400
SPED Encroachment	26,373	32,438	6,065	324,007	217,635	(106,372)	300,352
Public Relations/Recruitment	-	1,300	1,300	5,834	10,400	4,566	13,000
Total Professional/Consulting Services	166,347	133,485	(32,862)	1,236,429	1,223,368	(13,061)	1,512,550

Teach Academy of Technology**Budget vs Actual**

For the period ended April 30, 2025

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	6,732	11,242	4,510	78,401	112,417	34,015	134,900
Total Depreciation	6,732	11,242	4,510	78,401	112,417	34,015	134,900
Interest							
Interest Expense	1,288	1,288	(0)	12,884	12,880	(4)	15,459
Total Interest	1,288	1,288	(0)	12,884	12,880	(4)	15,459
Total Expenses	\$ 930,231	\$ 758,339	\$ (171,892)	\$ 7,468,915	\$ 7,574,473	\$ 105,558	\$ 9,113,365
Change in Net Assets	172,871	148,283	24,588	(716,423)	(966,430)	250,006	20,478
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	6,227,233			7,116,527			
Net Assets, End of Period	6,400,104			6,400,104			

Teach Tech High School**Budget vs Actual**

For the period ended April 30, 2025

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Revenues							
State Aid - Revenue Limit							
LCFF State Aid	\$ 329,444	\$ 472,512	\$ (143,068)	\$ 3,265,331	\$ 3,635,364	\$ (370,033)	\$ 5,052,930
Education Protection Account	13,493	-	13,493	49,094	56,587	(7,493)	75,450
State Aid - Prior Year	18,367	-	18,367	13,775	-	13,775	-
In Lieu of Property Taxes	95,384	103,932	(8,548)	1,171,861	1,110,231	61,630	1,422,028
Total State Aid - Revenue Limit	456,688	576,445	(119,757)	4,500,061	4,802,182	(302,121)	6,550,407
Federal Revenue							
Special Education - Entitlement	5,976	8,643	(2,667)	73,419	66,497	6,922	92,426
Federal Child Nutrition	-	25,771	(25,771)	121,953	168,193	(46,239)	271,278
Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	11,827	-	11,827	112,379	189,912	(77,533)	189,912
Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	20,048	18,699	1,349	18,699
Title III - Limited English	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,128
Other Federal Revenue	14,029	750	13,279	14,029	2,250	11,779	3,000
Total Federal Revenue	31,832	35,164	(3,332)	341,828	445,550	(103,722)	588,443
Other State Revenue							
State Special Education	21,288	35,913	(14,625)	261,542	276,301	(14,759)	384,039
State Child Nutrition	-	2,439	(2,439)	31,072	15,920	15,152	25,677
School Facilities (SB740)	127,808	-	127,808	383,423	257,132	126,290	514,265
Mandated Cost	-	-	-	19,851	20,148	(297)	20,148
State Lottery	28,599	22,734	5,866	51,078	45,467	5,611	93,935
Prior Year Revenue	4,124	-	4,124	6,240	-	6,240	-
Other State Revenue	8,580	126,620	(118,040)	270,679	388,536	(117,857)	518,550
Total Other State Revenue	190,399	187,705	2,694	1,023,885	1,003,504	20,381	1,556,614
Other Local Revenue							
Interest Revenue	22,080	30,907	(8,827)	340,465	309,068	31,398	370,881
Total Other Local Revenue	22,080	30,907	(8,827)	340,465	309,068	31,398	370,881
Total Revenues	\$ 700,999	\$ 830,221	\$ (129,222)	\$ 6,206,239	\$ 6,560,304	\$ (354,065)	\$ 9,066,345
Expenses							
Certificated Salaries							
Teachers' Salaries	\$ 140,659	\$ 162,428	\$ 21,769	\$ 1,315,428	\$ 1,461,856	\$ 146,428	\$ 1,786,713
Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	11,683	11,683	-	105,143	105,143	128,508
Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	3,747	3,747	75,715	33,725	(41,990)	41,219
Pupil Support Salaries	19,467	16,654	(2,814)	232,422	157,271	(75,151)	190,578
Administrators' Salaries	34,114	49,406	15,292	283,522	494,057	210,536	592,869
Total Certificated Salaries	194,240	243,917	49,677	1,907,087	2,252,052	344,965	2,739,887
Classified Salaries							
Instructional Salaries	14,055	25,667	11,612	148,430	231,001	82,571	282,334
Support Salaries	10,887	9,259	(1,628)	109,637	83,331	(26,306)	101,849
Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	-	4,409	4,409	-	39,683	39,683	48,501
Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	12,881	15,937	3,056	133,265	159,371	26,106	191,245
Other Classified Salaries	25,748	33,977	8,229	340,226	326,638	(13,588)	394,592
Total Classified Salaries	63,571	89,249	25,677	731,557	840,024	108,466	1,018,521
Benefits							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certificat	37,100	46,588	9,488	340,069	430,142	90,073	523,318
Public Employees' Retirement System, classif	-	892	892	-	8,400	8,400	10,185
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated pos	3,914	5,533	1,620	47,360	52,081	4,721	63,148
Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	3,728	4,831	1,103	38,209	44,835	6,626	54,497
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated pos	58,433	27,333	(31,099)	342,450	273,333	(69,116)	328,000
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated	8	1,323	1,315	12,831	23,814	10,983	26,460
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificati	2,021	4,664	2,643	24,854	43,289	18,435	52,618
Other Benefits, certificated positions	4,338	-	(4,338)	41,089	-	(41,089)	-
Total Benefits	109,541	91,166	(18,376)	846,862	875,895	29,033	1,058,226

Teach Tech High School**Budget vs Actual**

For the period ended April 30, 2025

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Books & Supplies							
Textbooks and Core Materials	-	-	-	111,981	52,400	(59,581)	52,400
Books and Reference Materials	-	-	-	13,570	18,600	5,030	18,600
School Supplies	12,191	8,517	(3,674)	62,213	85,167	22,953	102,200
Software	231	14,242	14,010	258,399	142,417	(115,983)	170,900
Office Expense	4,983	9,950	4,967	77,138	99,500	22,362	119,400
Business Meals	-	25	25	-	250	250	300
Noncapitalized Equipment	1,900	-	(1,900)	75,691	53,000	(22,691)	53,000
Food Services	29,615	26,996	(2,619)	220,583	242,964	22,381	296,956
Total Books & Supplies	48,920	59,729	10,809	819,575	694,297	(125,278)	813,755
Subagreement Services							
Special Education	59,455	21,136	(38,319)	212,450	190,227	(22,223)	232,500
Substitute Teacher	38,127	14,564	(23,564)	185,515	131,073	(54,443)	160,200
Transportation	29,711	10,636	(19,075)	233,594	95,727	(137,867)	117,000
Security	5,143	5,745	602	63,521	51,709	(11,812)	63,200
Other Educational Consultants	-	-	-	850	-	(850)	-
Total Subagreement Services	132,437	52,082	(80,355)	695,931	468,736	(227,195)	572,900
Operations & Housekeeping							
Auto and Travel	-	109	109	-	982	982	1,200
Dues & Memberships	-	917	917	7,646	9,167	1,520	11,000
Insurance	6,722	8,717	1,995	73,938	87,167	13,229	104,600
Utilities	8,817	10,308	1,492	102,768	103,083	315	123,700
Janitorial Services	10,843	1,808	(9,034)	122,363	18,083	(104,279)	21,700
Communications	350	1,375	1,025	18,227	13,750	(4,477)	16,500
Postage and Shipping	-	-	-	7,123	-	(7,123)	-
Total Operations & Housekeeping	26,731	23,234	(3,497)	332,064	232,232	(99,832)	278,700
Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases							
Rent	61,840	71,825	9,985	618,407	718,250	99,843	861,900
Additional Rent	-	50	50	-	500	500	600
Equipment Leases	3,052	1,500	(1,552)	15,543	15,000	(543)	18,000
Repairs and Maintenance	7,005	7,242	237	86,196	72,417	(13,779)	86,900
Total Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases	71,897	80,617	8,720	720,146	806,167	86,021	967,400
Professional/Consulting Services							
IT	-	17	17	2,400	167	(2,233)	200
Audit & Taxes	7,513	-	(7,513)	24,883	14,600	(10,283)	14,600
Legal	-	108	108	9,763	1,083	(8,680)	1,300
Professional Development	2,083	4,050	1,967	25,023	32,400	7,377	40,500
General Consulting	1,017	730	(287)	22,882	5,840	(17,042)	7,300
Special Activities/Field Trips	20,800	-	(20,800)	99,294	56,700	(42,594)	56,700
Bank Charges	442	10	(432)	9,337	80	(9,257)	100
Printing	-	1,740	1,740	36,084	13,920	(22,164)	17,400
Other Taxes and Fees	39	1,790	1,751	4,795	14,320	9,525	17,900
Payroll Service Fee	1,730	350	(1,380)	8,440	3,500	(4,940)	4,200
Management Fee	77,798	78,311	514	680,551	783,115	102,563	939,737
District Oversight Fee	3,977	5,764	1,787	48,863	48,022	(841)	65,504
County Fees	-	1,425	1,425	4,060	4,275	216	5,700
SPED Encroachment	20,607	28,892	8,285	253,172	193,844	(59,328)	267,518
Public Relations/Recruitment	-	1,360	1,360	5,833	10,880	5,047	13,600
Total Professional/Consulting Services	136,006	124,548	(11,458)	1,235,380	1,182,745	(52,635)	1,452,259

Teach Tech High School

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended April 30, 2025

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	6,296	4,808	(1,488)	63,557	48,083	(15,474)	57,700
Total Depreciation	6,296	4,808	(1,488)	63,557	48,083	(15,474)	57,700
Total Expenses	\$ 789,641	\$ 769,350	\$ (20,291)	\$ 7,352,159	\$ 7,400,230	\$ 48,070	\$ 8,959,349
Change in Net Assets	(88,641)	60,871	(149,512)	(1,145,920)	(839,926)	(305,994)	106,997
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	7,301,145			8,358,424			
Net Assets, End of Period	<u><u>\$7,212,504</u></u>			<u><u>\$ 7,212,504</u></u>			

Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School**Budget vs Actual**

For the period ended April 30, 2025

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Revenues							
State Aid - Revenue Limit							
LCFF State Aid	\$ 230,730	\$ 248,896	\$ (18,166)	\$1,946,950	\$2,006,110	\$ (59,160)	\$2,752,810
Education Protection Account	11,953	-	11,953	35,718	36,057	(339)	48,076
State Aid - Prior Year	(3,065)	-	(3,065)	(6,130)	-	(6,130)	-
In Lieu of Property Taxes	129,077	63,758	65,319	783,180	714,829	68,351	906,104
Total State Aid - Revenue Limit	368,695	312,654	56,041	2,759,718	2,756,995	2,723	3,706,990
Federal Revenue							
Special Education - Entitlement	5,416	5,325	91	49,068	42,918	6,150	58,893
Federal Child Nutrition	-	18,338	(18,338)	167,957	119,678	48,279	193,029
Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	55,281	-	55,281	81,637	111,154	(29,517)	111,154
Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	10,515	11,235	(720)	11,235
Title III - Limited English	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,651
Other Federal Revenue	7,500	-	7,500	10,000	-	10,000	-
Total Federal Revenue	68,197	23,663	44,534	319,177	284,985	34,192	384,962
Other State Revenue							
State Special Education	20,931	22,125	(1,194)	174,794	178,330	(3,536)	244,705
State Child Nutrition	-	1,736	(1,736)	41,637	11,328	30,309	18,271
School Facilities (SB740)	85,316	-	85,316	255,949	165,549	90,400	331,097
Mandated Cost	-	-	-	4,767	4,753	14	4,753
State Lottery	19,457	14,907	4,550	34,750	29,814	4,936	59,854
Prior Year Revenue	1,140	-	1,140	(19,789)	-	(19,789)	-
Other State Revenue	6,130	303,457	(297,327)	182,763	915,901	(733,138)	1,221,522
Total Other State Revenue	132,975	342,225	(209,251)	674,871	1,305,675	(630,803)	1,880,203
Other Local Revenue							
Interest Revenue	17,266	6,000	11,266	165,189	60,000	105,189	72,000
Total Other Local Revenue	17,266	6,000	11,266	165,189	60,000	105,189	72,000
Total Revenues	\$ 587,132	\$ 684,542	\$ (97,410)	\$3,918,955	\$4,407,655	\$ (488,700)	\$6,044,154
Expenses							
Certificated Salaries							
Teachers' Salaries	\$ 80,356	\$ 84,565	\$ 4,210	\$ 677,795	\$ 761,089	\$ 83,294	\$ 930,220
Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	5,984	5,984	-	53,856	53,856	65,825
Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	1,466	1,466	34,795	13,193	(21,602)	16,125
Administrators' Salaries	32,582	32,189	(393)	278,377	321,893	43,515	386,271
Total Certificated Salaries	112,938	124,205	11,267	990,967	1,150,031	159,065	1,398,441
Classified Salaries							
Instructional Salaries	26,795	30,734	3,940	277,657	276,606	(1,051)	338,075
Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	9,067	10,070	1,003	97,633	100,698	3,065	120,838
Other Classified Salaries	15,260	14,657	(603)	121,865	146,574	24,709	175,889
Total Classified Salaries	51,122	55,461	4,340	497,155	523,879	26,724	634,801
Benefits							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certificated p	21,571	23,723	2,152	186,247	219,656	33,409	267,102
Public Employees' Retirement System, classified j	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated positio	3,162	3,611	449	31,791	34,104	2,314	41,325
Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	2,375	2,646	271	21,535	24,651	3,115	29,942
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated positior	36,933	12,000	(24,933)	177,175	120,000	(57,175)	144,000
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated posi	142	858	715	9,205	15,435	6,230	17,150
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificated p	1,172	2,555	1,383	15,123	23,800	8,677	28,910
Other Benefits, certificated positions	1,766	4,744	2,979	21,238	44,201	22,963	53,689
Total Benefits	67,120	50,136	(16,984)	462,313	481,847	19,534	582,119

Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School**Budget vs Actual**

For the period ended April 30, 2025

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Books & Supplies							
Textbooks and Core Materials	-	-	-	69,484	9,800	(59,684)	9,800
School Supplies	3,657	3,083	(574)	13,408	30,833	17,425	37,000
Software	4,903	9,925	5,022	106,343	99,250	(7,093)	119,100
Office Expense	6,923	7,375	452	53,249	73,750	20,501	88,500
Business Meals	-	142	142	685	1,417	732	1,700
Noncapitalized Equipment	-	-	-	23,416	45,000	21,584	45,000
Food Services	37,274	19,209	(18,065)	284,006	172,882	(111,125)	211,300
Total Books & Supplies	52,758	39,734	(13,024)	550,591	432,932	(117,659)	512,400
Subagreement Services							
Special Education	88,587	15,809	(72,778)	282,484	142,282	(140,203)	173,900
Substitute Teacher	7,923	5,445	(2,477)	68,554	49,009	(19,545)	59,900
Transportation	29,711	7,936	(21,775)	235,578	71,427	(164,151)	87,300
Security	2,844	2,173	(671)	41,288	19,554	(21,733)	23,900
Other Educational Consultants	16,865	15,970	(895)	143,965	127,760	(16,205)	159,700
Total Subagreement Services	145,929	47,334	(98,596)	771,869	410,033	(361,836)	504,700
Operations & Housekeeping							
Auto and Travel	-	45	45	321	409	88	500
Dues & Memberships	-	550	550	7,006	5,500	(1,506)	6,600
Insurance	4,407	5,458	1,051	48,482	54,583	6,101	65,500
Janitorial Services	9,503	275	(9,228)	102,065	2,750	(99,315)	3,300
Communications	10	958	948	11,684	9,583	(2,100)	11,500
Postage and Shipping	-	10	10	7,123	80	(7,043)	100
Total Operations & Housekeeping	13,921	7,297	(6,624)	176,681	72,906	(103,775)	87,500
Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases							
Rent	46,651	53,533	6,882	466,517	535,333	68,816	642,400
Equipment Leases	3,216	1,400	(1,816)	17,359	14,000	(3,359)	16,800
Repairs and Maintenance	1,821	7,492	5,671	22,912	74,917	52,005	89,900
Total Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases	51,688	62,425	10,737	506,789	624,250	117,461	749,100
Professional/Consulting Services							
Audit & Taxes	7,513	-	(7,513)	24,883	12,100	(12,783)	12,100
Legal	2,081	350	(1,731)	4,510	3,500	(1,010)	4,200
Professional Development	2,083	1,130	(953)	12,045	9,040	(3,005)	11,300
General Consulting	667	54,516	53,849	11,832	436,124	424,292	545,155
Special Activities/Field Trips	8,680	-	(8,680)	14,832	14,600	(232)	14,600
Bank Charges	68	-	(68)	1,435	-	(1,435)	-
Printing	-	1,720	1,720	29,366	13,760	(15,606)	17,200
Other Taxes and Fees	371	1,230	859	4,847	9,840	4,993	12,300
Payroll Service Fee	1,730	358	(1,372)	8,440	3,583	(4,857)	4,300
Management Fee	62,308	54,074	(8,234)	437,482	540,738	103,255	648,885
District Oversight Fee	3,006	3,127	121	29,058	27,570	(1,488)	37,070
County Fees	-	1,325	1,325	3,494	3,975	481	5,300
SPED Encroachment	40,785	18,410	(22,375)	169,199	123,515	(45,684)	170,459
Public Relations/Recruitment	-	1,180	1,180	5,833	9,440	3,607	11,800
Total Professional/Consulting Services	129,292	137,419	8,127	757,258	1,207,785	450,527	1,494,669

Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended April 30, 2025

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	4,373	4,125	(248)	44,498	41,250	(3,248)	49,500
Total Depreciation	4,373	4,125	(248)	44,498	41,250	(3,248)	49,500
Total Expenses	\$ 629,142	\$ 528,135	\$ (101,006)	\$4,758,120	\$4,944,912	\$ 186,792	\$6,013,229
Change in Net Assets	(42,009)	156,407	(198,416)	(839,164)	(537,257)	(301,908)	30,925
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	<u>2,287,188</u>			<u>3,084,343</u>			
Net Assets, End of Period	<u><u>\$2,245,178</u></u>			<u><u>\$2,245,178</u></u>			

Teach Public Schools

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended April 30, 2025

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Revenues							
Other Local Revenue							
Interest Revenue	\$ 1,166	\$ -	\$ 1,166	\$ 19,865	\$ -	\$ 19,865	\$ -
Other Fees and Contracts	240,167	191,934	48,233	1,616,380	1,919,344	(302,964)	2,303,213
Total Other Local Revenue	241,333	191,934	49,399	1,636,245	1,919,344	(283,099)	2,303,213
Total Revenues	\$ 241,333	\$ 191,934	\$ 49,399	\$ 1,636,245	\$ 1,919,344	\$ (283,099)	\$ 2,303,213
Expenses							
Certificated Salaries							
Teachers' Salaries	\$ -	\$ 4,125	\$ 4,125	\$ -	\$ 41,250	\$ 41,250	\$ 49,500
Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	-	-	20,130	-	(20,130)	-
Administrators' Salaries	67,400	67,100	(300)	750,842	670,997	(79,846)	805,196
Other Certificated Salaries	-	5,409	5,409	-	54,087	54,087	64,904
Total Certificated Salaries	67,400	76,633	9,234	770,972	766,333	(4,639)	919,600
Classified Salaries							
Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	40,910	32,252	(8,657)	378,651	322,522	(56,129)	387,027
Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	8,850	8,821	(29)	101,799	88,215	(13,584)	105,858
Total Classified Salaries	49,760	41,074	(8,686)	480,450	410,737	(69,713)	492,885
Benefits							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certificated positions	12,816	14,637	1,821	132,005	146,370	14,365	175,644
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	3,039	2,547	(492)	29,568	25,466	(4,102)	30,559
Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	1,667	1,707	40	17,872	17,068	(805)	20,481
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated positions	17,678	7,333	(10,345)	89,367	73,333	(16,034)	88,000
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated positions	56	245	189	3,132	4,410	1,278	4,900
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificated positions	810	1,648	838	8,914	16,479	7,565	19,775
Other Benefits, certificated positions	4,453	5,885	1,433	47,354	58,854	11,499	70,624
Total Benefits	40,518	34,002	(6,517)	328,212	341,979	13,766	409,982
Books & Supplies							
School Supplies	475	183	(291)	475	1,833	1,359	2,200
Software	1,028	600	(428)	10,778	6,000	(4,778)	7,200
Office Expense	2,990	5,542	2,552	44,671	55,417	10,745	66,500
Business Meals	501	900	399	5,067	9,000	3,933	10,800
Noncapitalized Equipment	1,900	-	(1,900)	7,804	47,400	39,596	47,400
Total Books & Supplies	6,893	7,225	332	68,796	119,650	50,854	134,100
Subagreement Services							
Security	-	482	482	-	4,336	4,336	5,300
Total Subagreement Services	-	482	482	-	4,336	4,336	5,300
Operations & Housekeeping							
Auto and Travel	5,916	2,245	(3,670)	47,194	20,209	(26,985)	24,700
Insurance	-	8	8	114	83	(30)	100
Utilities	1,407	700	(707)	13,780	7,000	(6,780)	8,400
Janitorial Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communications	2,170	1,408	(762)	20,089	14,083	(6,006)	16,900
Postage and Shipping	620	630	10	4,024	5,040	1,016	6,300
Total Operations & Housekeeping	10,113	4,992	(5,121)	85,201	46,416	(38,785)	56,400
Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases							
Equipment Leases	57	50	(7)	387	500	113	600
Repairs and Maintenance	-	75	75	-	750	750	900
Total Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases	57	125	68	387	1,250	863	1,500

Teach Public Schools**Budget vs Actual**

For the period ended April 30, 2025

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Professional/Consulting Services							
Audit & Taxes	1,260	-	(1,260)	1,260	-	(1,260)	-
Legal	-	833	833	150	8,333	8,183	10,000
Professional Development	-	2,140	2,140	16,991	17,120	129	21,400
General Consulting	2,725	510	(2,215)	6,358	4,080	(2,278)	5,100
Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	-	300	300	300
Bank Charges	165	190	25	1,310	1,520	210	1,900
Other Taxes and Fees	1,520	280	(1,240)	4,540	2,240	(2,300)	2,800
Payroll Service Fee	-	58	58	-	583	583	700
Management Fee	-	0	0	-	0	0	0
SPED Encroachment	-	-	-	(150,575)	-	150,575	-
Public Relations/Recruitment	-	280	280	-	2,240	2,240	2,800
Total Professional/Consulting Services	5,670	4,292	(1,378)	(119,966)	36,417	156,383	45,000
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	3,329	1,117	(2,213)	32,865	11,167	(21,698)	13,400
Total Depreciation	3,329	1,117	(2,213)	32,865	11,167	(21,698)	13,400
Total Expenses	\$ 183,740	\$ 169,941	\$ (13,799)	\$ 1,646,917	\$ 1,738,284	\$ 91,367	\$ 2,078,166
Change in Net Assets	57,593	21,993	35,600	(10,672)	181,060	(191,732)	225,046
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	545,342			613,607			
Net Assets, End of Period	\$ 602,935			\$ 602,935			

C & M LLC**Statement of Activities**

For the period ended April 30, 2025

	Current Period Actual	Current Year Actual
Revenues		
Other Local Revenue		
Lease and Rental Income	\$ 71,786	\$ 717,857
Interest Revenue	2,120	33,753
Unrealized Gain/Loss on FMV of Investments	4,740	35,643
Total Other Local Revenue	<u>78,646</u>	<u>787,253</u>
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 78,646</u>	<u>\$ 787,253</u>
Expenses		
Operations & Housekeeping		
Bond Amortization Expense	\$ 712	\$ 7,118
Total Operations & Housekeeping	<u>712</u>	<u>7,118</u>
Professional/Consulting Services		
General Consulting	-	1,500
Bank Charges	-	12
Other Taxes and Fees	-	5,000
Total Professional/Consulting Services	<u>-</u>	<u>6,512</u>
Depreciation		
Depreciation Expense	27,221	272,212
Total Depreciation	<u>27,221</u>	<u>272,212</u>
Interest		
Interest Expense	57,650	576,797
Total Interest	<u>57,650</u>	<u>576,797</u>
Total Expenses	<u>\$ 85,583</u>	<u>\$ 862,640</u>
Change in Net Assets	(6,938)	(75,387)
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	<u>(1,391,511)</u>	<u>(1,323,062)</u>
Net Assets, End of Period	<u><u>\$(1,398,449)</u></u>	<u><u>\$(1,398,449)</u></u>

Wooten Avila**Statement of Activities**

For the period ended April 30, 2025

	Current Period Actual	Current Year Actual
Revenues		
Other Local Revenue		
Lease and Rental Income	\$ 108,243	\$ 1,082,429
Interest Revenue	5,125	67,074
Unrealized Gain/Loss on FMV of Investments	7,444	50,664
Total Other Local Revenue	<u>120,812</u>	<u>1,200,167</u>
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 120,812</u>	<u>\$ 1,200,167</u>
Expenses		
Operations & Housekeeping		
Bond Amortization Expense	\$ 1,050	\$ 10,503
Total Operations & Housekeeping	<u>1,050</u>	<u>10,503</u>
Professional/Consulting Services		
General Consulting	-	3,000
Bank Charges	-	12
Other Taxes and Fees	-	8,278
Total Professional/Consulting Services	<u>-</u>	<u>11,290</u>
Depreciation		
Depreciation Expense	<u>63,393</u>	<u>629,828</u>
Total Depreciation	<u>63,393</u>	<u>629,828</u>
Interest		
Interest Expense	<u>86,129</u>	<u>861,291</u>
Total Interest	<u>86,129</u>	<u>861,291</u>
Total Expenses	<u>\$ 150,572</u>	<u>\$ 1,512,912</u>
Change in Net Assets	(29,760)	(312,744)
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	<u>(2,508,176)</u>	<u>(2,225,192)</u>
Net Assets, End of Period	<u><u>\$ (2,537,936)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (2,537,936)</u></u>

TEACH Foundation, Inc

Statement of Activities

For the period ended April 30, 2025

	Current Period Actual	Current Year Actual
Revenues		
Total Revenues	\$ -	\$ -
Expenses		
Total Expenses	\$ -	\$ -
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	2,337	2,337
Net Assets, End of Period	\$ 2,337	\$ 2,337

TEACH, Inc.**Statement of Financial Position**

April 30, 2025

	Teach Academy of Technology	Teach Tech High School	Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School	Teach Public Schools	C & M LLC	Wooten Avila, LLC	TEACH Foundation, Inc	Eliminations	Combined
Assets									
Current Assets									
Cash & Cash Equivalents	\$ 5,712,406	\$ 7,058,073	\$ 5,568,303	\$ 978,975	\$ 10,066	\$ 10,673	\$ -		\$ 19,338,496
Accounts Receivable	630,981	334,730	129,832	38,300	3,323	-	2,337		1,139,503
Public Funding Receivables	-	206,964	105,622	-	-	-	-		312,586
Due To/From Related Parties	1,735,987	(526,835)	(439,405)	(261,040)	(832,823)	324,116	-		(0)
Prepaid Expenses	57,341	113,965	32,817	8,548	-	-	-		212,670
	8,136,716	7,186,898	5,397,168	764,782	(819,434)	334,789	2,337		21,003,256
Property & Equipment, Net	341,029	292,472	189,916	101,976	9,300,062	18,026,615	-		28,252,070
Right-Of-Use Asset, Net	17,675,544	15,368,509	11,569,246	-	-	-	-		44,613,300
Deposits	-	162,517	99,750	8,750	-	3,625	-	(141,967)	132,675
Deferred Lease Asset	-	-	-	-	179,968	(55,513)	-		124,456
Investments	-	-	-	-	654,964	847,975	-		1,502,938
Securities	-	-	-	-	910,416	1,847,489	-		2,757,905
Securities Premium	-	-	-	-	3,620	(1,866)	-		1,754
Total Long Term Assets	18,016,573	15,823,498	11,858,912	110,726	11,049,030	20,668,325	-	(141,967)	32,771,798
Total Assets	\$ 26,153,289	\$ 23,010,396	\$ 17,256,080	\$ 875,508	\$ 10,229,597	\$ 21,003,113	\$ 2,337	\$ (141,967)	\$ 98,388,354
Liabilities									
Current Liabilities									
Accounts Payable	\$ (5,454)	\$ (7,469)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ (12,923)
Accrued Liabilities	66,315	61,840	828,825	272,573	-	-	-		1,229,553
Interest Payable	-	-	-	-	284,586	361,333	-		645,919
Deferred Revenue	1,826,861	383,496	2,594,267	-	-	108,493	-		4,913,117
Notes Payable, Current Portion	17,731	-	-	-	-	-	-		17,731
Other Short-term Liabilities	344,540	309,287	213,755	-	-	-	-		867,583
Total Current Liabilities	2,249,993	747,154	3,636,847	272,573	284,586	469,827	-	-	7,660,980
Long-Term Liabilities									
Notes Payable, Net of Current P	-	-	-	-	0	141,967	-	(141,967)	-
Bonds Payable	-	-	-	-	11,740,000	21,680,000	-		33,420,000
Bond Issue Cost	-	-	-	-	(218,773)	(418,003)	-		(636,776)
Discount on Bonds	-	-	-	-	(177,768)	-	-		(177,768)
Premium on Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	1,667,260	-		1,667,260
Other Long-term Liabilities	17,503,192	15,050,738	11,374,054	-	-	-	-		43,927,984
Total Long-Term Liabilities	17,503,192	15,050,738	11,374,054	-	11,343,459	23,071,223	-	(141,967)	34,272,716
Total Liabilities	\$ 19,753,185	\$ 15,797,893	\$ 15,010,901	\$ 272,573	\$ 11,628,045	\$ 23,541,050	\$ -	\$ (141,967)	\$ 85,861,680
Net Asset	6,400,104	7,212,504	2,245,178	602,935	(1,398,449)	(2,537,936)	2,337	-	12,526,673
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	\$ 26,153,289	\$ 23,010,397	\$ 17,256,079	\$ 875,508	\$ 10,229,596	\$ 21,003,114	\$ 2,337	\$ (141,967)	\$ 98,388,353

TEACH, Inc.**Statement of Cash Flows**

For the period ended April 30, 2025

	Teach Academy of Technology	Teach Tech High School	Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School	Teach Public Schools	C & M LLC	Wooten Avila	YTD Ended 04/30/25
Cash Flows from Operating Activities							
Change in Net Assets	\$ 172,871	\$ (88,641)	\$ (42,009)	\$ 57,593	\$ (6,938)	\$ (29,760)	\$ 63,116
Adjustments to reconcile change in net assets to net cash flows from operating activities:							
Depreciation	6,732	6,296	4,373	3,329	27,221	63,393	174,737
Public Funding Receivables	32,754	28,529	34,549	-	-	-	95,833
Accounts Receivable							
Accounts Receivable - Other ARO	-	-	-	(31,871)	-	-	(31,871)
Grants, Contributions & Pledges Receivable	-	-	-	31,871	-	-	30,647
Due from Related Parties	(316,157)	235,923	165,811	(84,052)	(301)	(1,224)	0
Prepaid Expenses	(32,351)	(62,498)	(19,508)	(8,548)	-	-	(239,238)
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	(73,058)	(116,333)	(306,948)
Accrued Expenses	(8,736)	(12,715)	(3,536)	10,852	-	-	(14,134)
Deferred Revenue	116,074	-	194,810	-	-	-	402,267
Other Liabilities	-	-	-	-	57,629	91,384	240,396
Total Cash Flows from Operating Activities	(28,813)	106,893	334,491	(20,825)	4,554	7,459	414,805
Cash Flows from Investing Activities							
Purchases of Property & Equipment	(3,231)	(3,230)	(3,230)	-	-	-	(17,136)
Purchase of Securities	-	-	-	-	(4,740)	(7,444)	(19,628)
Total Cash Flows from Investing Activities	(3,231)	(3,230)	(3,230)	-	(4,740)	(7,444)	(36,764)
Cash Flows from Financing Activities							
Proceeds from (Payments on) Long-term Debt	(4,433)	-	-	-	186	(15)	(4,277)
Total Cash Flows from Financing Activities	(4,433)	-	-	-	186	(15)	(4,277)
Change in Cash & Cash Equivalents	(36,477)	103,663	331,261	(20,825)	(0)	(0)	377,622
Cash & Cash Equivalents, Beginning of Period	5,748,883	6,954,410	5,237,042	999,800	10,066	10,673	18,960,874
Cash and Cash Equivalents, End of Period	\$ 5,712,406	\$ 7,058,073	\$ 5,568,303	\$ 978,975	\$ 10,066	\$ 10,673	\$ 19,338,496

Teach Academy of Technology

Accounts Payable Aging

April 30, 2025

Vendor name	Invoice	Invoice date	Due date	Current	1-30 Days Past Due	31-60 Days Past Due	61-90 Days Past Due	Over 90 Days Past Due	Total
Bay Alarm Company	20672351	6/27/2023	6/27/2023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (159)	\$ (159)
Bay Alarm Company	3384134	6/27/2023	6/27/2023	-	-	-	-	(886)	(886)
Charter Communications	22214032224	3/22/2024	4/21/2024	-	-	-	-	(1,764)	(1,764)
McGraw Hill LLC	134172687001	9/9/2024	10/9/2024	-	-	-	-	(2,645)	(2,645)
Total Outstanding Invoices				<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (5,454)</u>	<u>\$ (5,454)</u>

Teach Tech High School

Accounts Payable Aging

April 30, 2025

Vendor name	Invoice	Invoice date	Due date	Current	1-30 Days Past Due	31-60 Days Past Due	61-90 Days Past Due	Over 90 Days Past Due	Total
McGraw Hill LLC	133465415001	8/20/2024	8/20/2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (7,669)	\$ (7,669)
Charter Communications	236563001100124	10/1/2024	10/31/2024	-	-	-	-	40	40
Charter Communications	236563001110124	11/1/2024	11/1/2024	-	-	-	-	40	40
Charter Communications	236563001090124	9/1/2024	10/1/2024	-	-	-	-	40	40
Charter Communications	236563001010125	1/1/2025	1/31/2025	-	-	-	40	-	40
Charter Communications	236563001020125	2/1/2025	2/1/2025	-	-	-	40	-	40
Total Outstanding Invoices				<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 80</u>	<u>\$ (7,549)</u>	<u>\$ (7,469)</u>

Teach Public Schools

Check Register

For the period ended April 30, 2025

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
9005-100-PWB x7850				
81902	Maria Pimienta	Reimb - Auto/Travel - 03/10/25	4/4/2025	\$ 47.90
81903	Mobile Citizen, LLC	Communication Svcs	4/4/2025	360.00
81904	CliftonLarsonAllen LLP	Preparation of the Form 3500 for tax-exemption :	4/7/2025	1,260.00
81905	Maria Pimienta	Reimb - Business Meals - Wynn Encore - 04/08/2!	4/30/2025	799.18
ACH	Southern California Edison	Utility Svcs - 02/18/25 - 03/18/25	4/2/2025	1,406.66
ACH	United States Postal Service	USPS Stamps	4/3/2025	300.00
ACH	360 Level Up Coaching & Consulting, LLC	Consulting Svcs	4/4/2025	908.33
ACH	InTCHSolutions Corporation	Leasehold Improvements	4/4/2025	9,691.74
ACH	Stamps.com	Stamps.com	4/4/2025	19.99
ACH	GO Daddy.com	Godaddy.com	4/4/2025	119.88
ACH	TASC	FSA Payment - 04/25	4/4/2025	899.56
ACH	Pacific Western Bank	Stop Payment Fee	4/4/2025	20.00
ACH	Pacific Western Bank	Stop Payment Fee	4/4/2025	20.00
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Office Supplies	4/7/2025	1,872.80
ACH	Pacific Business Technologies North	Copier Lease - 02/01/25 - 03/01/25	4/7/2025	57.38
ACH	California Secretary of State	CA Secretary of State	4/8/2025	20.00
ACH	Home Depot	Home Depot	4/9/2025	125.00
ACH	Hilton Hotels	Hilton Hotels	4/9/2025	1,254.98
ACH	Hilton Hotels	Hilton Hotels	4/9/2025	1,814.01
ACH	SouthWest	Southwest	4/10/2025	706.96
ACH	SouthWest	Southwest	4/10/2025	706.96
ACH	EDJOIN	EDJOIN	4/10/2025	1,500.00
ACH	Home Depot	Home Depot	4/11/2025	115.93
ACH	Chatgpt Subscription	Chatgpt Subscription	4/11/2025	200.00
ACH	Stamps.com	Stamps.com	4/11/2025	300.00
ACH	Verizon Wireless	Verizon Wireless	4/11/2025	807.03
ACH	Verizon Wireless	Verizon Wireless	4/11/2025	1,003.45
ACH	Inova	Payroll Taxes 04/11/2025S	4/11/2025	7,084.25
ACH	Inova	Payroll Direct Deposit 04/11/25S	4/11/2025	8,096.16
ACH	Inova	Payroll Taxes 04/15/2025	4/11/2025	77,429.48
ACH	Inova	Payroll Direct Deposit 04/15/25	4/11/2025	275,265.05
ACH	Pacific Western Bank	Bank Fee	4/15/2025	125.00
ACH	Home Depot	Home Depot	4/16/2025	60.41
ACH	Inova	Payroll Taxes 04/16/2025S	4/16/2025	1,517.90
ACH	Inova	Payroll Direct Deposit 04/16/25S	4/16/2025	5,612.05
ACH	TASC	FSA Payment - 04/25	4/17/2025	899.56
ACH	Hilton Hotels	Hilton Hotels	4/18/2025	0.43
ACH	Hilton Hotels	Hilton Hotels	4/18/2025	0.67
ACH	Home Depot	Home Depot	4/21/2025	74.21
ACH	Wix.com	Wix.com	4/21/2025	708.00
ACH	Amazon Prime	Amazon Prime	4/23/2025	16.45
ACH	Home Depot	Home Depot	4/24/2025	68.71
ACH	Inova	Payroll Taxes 04/30/2025	4/29/2025	73,531.42
ACH	Inova	Payroll Direct Deposit 04/30/25	4/29/2025	264,752.33
ACH	360 Level Up Coaching & Consulting, LLC	Consulting Svcs - 04/25	4/30/2025	1,816.66
ACH	Enrique Robles	Reimb - Travel - Avis - 04/14/25 - 04/17/25	4/30/2025	755.28
ACH	Shawwna Lawson	Reimb - Travel - Parking - 04/17/25	4/30/2025	330.12
ACH	Ezcater Dennys	Ezcater Dennys	4/30/2025	601.25
Total Disbursements Issued in April				\$ 745,083.13

Teach Academy of Technology

Check Register

For the period ended April 30, 2025

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
9012-101-PWB x7835				
ACH	SoCalGas	Utility Svcs - 02/10/25 - 03/12/25	4/2/2025	\$ 15.36
Total Disbursements Issued in April				\$ 15.36
9003-101-PWB x7843				
64475	Health Net	Health Ins - 04/25	4/3/2025	\$ 28,702.76
64476	Vision Service Plan (CA)	Insurance Svcs - 04/25	4/3/2025	1,138.67
64477	After-School All-Stars, Los Angeles	Enrichment Svcs - 02/25	4/7/2025	13,179.34
64478	CliftonLarsonAllen LLP	Preparation of Form 3500	4/7/2025	2,520.00
64479	Diaz Locksmith	Maintenance Svcs	4/7/2025	349.26
64480	Primo Brands	Office Water - 02/15/25-03/14/25	4/7/2025	419.09
64481	Scoot Education Inc.	Sub Svcs - 03/10/25 - 03/14/25	4/7/2025	26,255.00
64482	Staples	Office Supplies	4/7/2025	70.52
64483	Young, Minney & Corr LLP	Legal Svcs - 11/24 - 01/25	4/7/2025	5,971.50
64484	Amtech Elevator Services	Maintenance Svcs - 04/01/25 - 06/30/25	4/10/2025	842.76
64485	Bay Alarm Company	Security Svcs - 04/01/25 - 04/30/25	4/10/2025	487.29
64486	CliftonLarsonAllen LLP	Prepaid Progress Billing	4/10/2025	15,033.00
64487	Hirsch Pipe & Supply Co., Inc	Office Supplies	4/10/2025	74.28
64488	HopSkipDrive, Inc	Transportaion Svcs - 03/25	4/10/2025	3,472.82
64489	KS Statebank	Rent - 05/25	4/10/2025	5,721.22
64490	Marcia Brenner Associates	Report Creator Plugin - Annual Subscription - (1200)	4/10/2025	550.00
64491	National Charter Schools Conference	2025 National Chater Schools Conference	4/10/2025	6,250.00
64492	Orkin	Pest Control Svcs	4/10/2025	412.00
64493	Palms Tree Care	Maintenance Svcs - 03/25	4/10/2025	960.00
64494	Professional Tutors of America	Special Ed Tutoring: February, 2025	4/10/2025	280.00
64495	Scoot Education Inc.	Substitute Svcs - 03/24/25 - 03/27/25	4/10/2025	22,100.00
64496	Sehi Computer Products, Inc.	Office Supplies	4/10/2025	1,192.42
64497	Staples	Office Supplies	4/10/2025	716.91
64498	Wells Fargo Vendor Financial Services LLC	Copier Lease - 03/03/25 - 04/02/25	4/10/2025	1,470.19
64499	Zoom Video Communications, Inc.	Communications Svcs - 03/01/25 - 03/31/25	4/10/2025	30.20
64500	Bay Alarm Company	Security Svcs - 05/25	4/17/2025	502.11
64501	CliftonLarsonAllen LLP	Preparation of 2023 tax returns FYE - Final Bill - 06/30/24	4/17/2025	3,413.00
64502	CliftonLarsonAllen LLP	Preparation of 2023 tax returns FYE - Final Bill - 06/30/24	4/17/2025	1,471.00
64503	Scoot Education Inc.	Substitute Svcs - 04/01/25 - 04/04/25	4/17/2025	12,010.00
64504	Wells Fargo Vendor Financial Services LLC	Copier Lease - Taxes - 02/03/25 - 03/02/25	4/17/2025	1,352.33
64505	Health Net	Health Ins - 05/25	4/30/2025	30,151.44
64506	TASC	Participant Fee - 05/01/25 - 04/30/25	4/30/2025	829.16
64507	Vision Service Plan (CA)	Insurance Svcs - 05/25	4/30/2025	1,113.05
ACH	Aflac	Supplemental Ins - 03/25	4/3/2025	1,535.08
ACH	Kaiser Foundation Health Plan	Health Ins - 04/25	4/4/2025	139,399.88
ACH	PlanConnect	403B & 457 Pay Date: 03/31/25	4/4/2025	15,066.67
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Office Supplies	4/7/2025	2,594.89
ACH	Charter Impact, LLC	Rush Processing - 02/25	4/7/2025	975.00
ACH	Chartersafe	Workers Comp - 04/25	4/7/2025	24,379.00
ACH	Comprehensive Therapy Associates Inc	SpEd Svcs - 02/25	4/7/2025	70,268.94
ACH	Pacific Business Technologies North	Copier Lease - 02/01/25 - 03/01/25	4/7/2025	2,562.69
ACH	Los Angeles Executive Security Group, Inc.	Safety Officer - 03/18/25 - 03/27/25	4/9/2025	2,800.00
ACH	A&B Legacy Transports LLC	Transportation Svcs - 04/07/25 - 04/11/25	4/10/2025	42,762.03
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	School Supplies	4/10/2025	4,114.20
ACH	Charter Impact, LLC	Payroll Svcs - 04/25	4/10/2025	26,599.25
ACH	Fresh Start Healthy Meals, Inc.	Food Svcs - 03/25	4/10/2025	46,313.95
ACH	Irresistible Cleaning Inc LLC	Janitorial Svcs - 04/07/25 - 04/11/25	4/10/2025	13,008.38
ACH	Maintex, Inc.	Office Supplies	4/10/2025	1,233.49
ACH	MCD Apparel LLC	Office Expense	4/10/2025	1,382.85
ACH	CALPERS	TAT PERS 03/25	4/11/2025	23,224.21
ACH	CALSTRS	TAT STRS 03/25	4/11/2025	73,655.23
ACH	Jennifer Olguin	Consulting Svcs - 03/03/25 - 03/28/25	4/15/2025	2,000.00

Teach Academy of Technology

Check Register

For the period ended April 30, 2025

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
ACH	LADWP - 4653	Utility Svcs - 02/27/25 - 03/28/25	4/15/2025	2,419.87
ACH	LADWP - 7514	Utility Svcs - 03/03/25 - 04/01/25	4/16/2025	67.75
ACH	LADWP - 0000	Utility Svcs - 02/28/25 - 04/01/25	4/16/2025	372.78
ACH	LADWP - 7788	Utility Svcs - 01/30/25 - 04/01/25	4/16/2025	414.30
ACH	LADWP - 1536	Utility Svcs - 03/03/25 - 04/01/25	4/16/2025	1,972.10
ACH	A&B Legacy Transports LLC	Transportation Svcs - 04/28/25 - 05/02/25	4/17/2025	42,907.98
ACH	Charter Impact, LLC	Business Mgmt - 03/25	4/17/2025	27,548.99
ACH	Comprehensive Therapy Associates Inc	SpEd Svcs - 01/25	4/17/2025	66,134.92
ACH	Irresistible Cleaning Inc LLC	Janitorial Svcs - 04/21/25 - 04/25/25	4/17/2025	17,223.88
ACH	PlanConnect	403B & 457 Pay Date: 04/15/25	4/21/2025	15,090.64
ACH	Republic Services #902	Janitorial Svcs - 04/25	4/22/2025	1,098.74
ACH	Republic Services #902	Janitorial Svcs - 04/25	4/22/2025	1,228.96
ACH	Republic Services #902	Janitorial Svcs - 04/25	4/22/2025	1,349.11
ACH	Kaiser Foundation Health Plan	Health Ins - 05/25	4/30/2025	63,462.21
ACH	Los Angeles Executive Security Group, Inc.	Crosswalk Ambassador - 04/01/25 - 04/11/25	4/30/2025	2,025.00

Total Disbursements Issued in April \$ 926,234.29

Teach Tech High School**Check Register**

For the period ended April 30, 2025

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
9004-102-PWB x7868 - TTHS				
73058	Curriculum Associates LLC	License - (1)	4/7/2025	\$ 48.00
73059	Orkin	Pest Controls Svcs	4/7/2025	874.00
73060	Primo Brands	Office Water - 02/01/25 - 02/28/25	4/7/2025	346.51
73061	Scoot Education Inc.	Sub Svcs - 03/10/25 - 03/14/25	4/7/2025	13,749.00
73062	Teachers on Reserve	Substitute Svcs - 02/24/25 - 02/28/25	4/7/2025	4,453.26
73063	Bay Alarm Company	Security Svcs - 04/01/25 - 04/30/25	4/10/2025	985.19
73064	Charter Communications	Communication Svcs - 03/01/25 - 03/31/25	4/10/2025	169.98
73065	EMCOR Services Mesa Energy Systems, Inc.	Maintenance Svcs - 02/13/25 - 03/27/25	4/10/2025	5,280.00
73066	FCOC Transportation	Transportation Svcs to LATTC - 10/21/24	4/10/2025	14,800.00
73067	Interquest Detection Canines	Canine Detection - 03/20/25	4/10/2025	175.00
73068	Jostens	School Supplies	4/10/2025	4,546.66
73069	Orkin	Pest Control Svcs	4/10/2025	531.00
73070	Scoot Education Inc.	Substitute Svcs - 03/18/25 - 03/21/25	4/10/2025	7,559.00
73071	Staples	Office Supplies	4/10/2025	437.52
73072	Teachers on Reserve	Substitute Svcs - 03/17/25 - 03/21/25	4/10/2025	3,985.35
73073	Thompson Trophy Mfg. Inc.	School Supplies	4/10/2025	1,175.26
73074	Charter Communications	Communication Svcs - 04/01/25 - 04/30/25	4/17/2025	169.98
73075	CliftonLarsonAllen LLP	Preparation of 2023 tax returns FYE - Final Bill - 06/30/24	4/17/2025	1,470.00
73076	FCOC Transportation	Transportation Svcs to Velo Center - 04/02/25	4/17/2025	750.00
73077	Interquest Detection Canines	Canine Detection - 03/20/25	4/17/2025	175.00
73078	Scoot Education Inc.	Substitute Svcs - 04/01/25 - 04/04/25	4/17/2025	6,848.00
73079	Teachers on Reserve	Substitute Svcs - 03/24/25 - 03/28/25	4/17/2025	1,532.83
73080	Chester Washington Golf Course	Event Room Rental - 05/27/25	4/30/2025	18,990.59
73081	The Grand Long Beach	Monarch Room Banquet - 05/16/25	4/30/2025	8,358.96
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Office Supplies	4/7/2025	641.38
ACH	Anschutz Southern California Sports Comple	Soccer Activities - 01/25	4/7/2025	5,250.00
ACH	Comprehensive Therapy Associates Inc	SpEd Svcs - 02/25	4/7/2025	31,276.24
ACH	Maintex, Inc.	Office Supplies	4/7/2025	1,364.14
ACH	Pacific Business Technologies North	Copier Lease - 02/01/25 - 03/01/25	4/7/2025	2,150.29
ACH	Robert's Custom Printing Services	School Supplies	4/7/2025	6,468.83
ACH	Golden State Water Company	Utility Svcs - 02/12/25 - 03/12/25	4/7/2025	57.40
ACH	The Gas Company	Utility Svcs - 02/19/25 - 03/20/25	4/8/2025	17.27
ACH	Los Angeles Executive Security Group, Inc.	Crosswalk Ambassador - 03/18/25 - 03/27/25	4/9/2025	1,800.00
ACH	Golden State Water Company	Utility Svcs - 02/13/25 - 03/12/25	4/9/2025	37.82
ACH	Golden State Water Company	Utility Svcs - 02/12/25 - 03/12/25	4/9/2025	949.24
ACH	CALSTRS	TTHS STRS 03/25	4/11/2025	53,466.52
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Office Supplies	4/15/2025	4,858.82
ACH	Fresh Start Healthy Meals, Inc.	Food Svcs - 03/25	4/15/2025	29,615.21
ACH	Maintex, Inc.	Office Supplies	4/15/2025	1,203.16
ACH	Comprehensive Therapy Associates Inc	SpEd Svcs - 01/25	4/17/2025	28,178.75
ACH	Waste Management	Waste Management - 04/25	4/22/2025	1,846.59
ACH	Southern California Edison	Utility Svcs - 03/10/25 - 04/07/25	4/23/2025	7,754.97
ACH	Los Angeles Executive Security Group, Inc.	Crosswalk Ambassador - 04/01/25 - 04/11/25	4/30/2025	2,025.00
Total Disbursements Issued in April				\$ <u>276,372.72</u>

Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School

Check Register

For the period ended April 30, 2025

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
9007-104-PWB x1471 - TES				
11327	After-School All-Stars, Los Angeles	Enrichment Svcs - 02/25	4/7/2025	\$ 16,865.21
11328	Curriculum Associates LLC	License - (1)	4/7/2025	4,720.00
11329	De Lage Landen Financial Services, Inc.	Copier Lease - 03/01/25 - 03/31/25	4/7/2025	319.92
11330	Diaz Locksmith	Maintenance Svcs	4/7/2025	306.88
11331	EMCOR Services Mesa Energy Systems, Inc.	Repairs and Maintenance Svcs - 03/11/25	4/7/2025	976.00
11332	FCOC Transportation	Transportation Svcs - 06/11/24	4/7/2025	3,350.00
11333	Scoot Education Inc.	Sub Svcs - 03/10/25	4/7/2025	2,151.00
11334	The Education Team	Substitute Svcs - 02/27/25	4/7/2025	233.68
11335	Bay Alarm Company	Security Svcs - 04/01/25 - 04/30/25	4/10/2025	597.76
11336	FCOC Transportation	Transportation Svcs to LA Zoo - 05/21/24	4/10/2025	3,450.00
11337	Orkin	Pest Control Svcs	4/10/2025	218.00
11338	Scoot Education Inc.	Substitute Svcs - 03/24/25 - 03/27/25	4/10/2025	2,122.00
11339	Staples	Office Supplies	4/10/2025	3,838.68
11340	The Education Team	Substitute Svcs - 03/06/25	4/10/2025	233.68
11341	City of Los Angeles	False Alarm Bill - 03/25/25	4/17/2025	276.00
11342	De Lage Landen Financial Services, Inc.	Copier Lease - 04/01/25 - 04/30/25	4/17/2025	320.65
11343	FCOC Transportation	Transportation Svcs to Tanka Farms - 06/04/24	4/17/2025	1,880.00
11344	Scoot Education Inc.	Substitute Svcs - 04/01/25 - 04/04/25	4/17/2025	2,553.00
11345	Staples	Office Supplies	4/17/2025	455.35
11346	The Education Team	Substitute Svcs - 03/13/25	4/17/2025	629.14
11347	Young, Minney & Corr LLP	Legal Svcs - 03/19/25 - 03/31/25	4/17/2025	2,080.50
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	School Supplies	4/7/2025	683.99
ACH	Comprehensive Therapy Associates Inc	SpEd Svcs - 02/25	4/7/2025	53,773.81
ACH	Fresh Start Healthy Meals, Inc.	Office Expense	4/7/2025	282.00
ACH	Pacific Business Technologies North	Copier Lease - 02/01/25 - 03/01/25	4/7/2025	1,730.45
ACH	Los Angeles Executive Security Group, Inc.	Crosswalk Ambassador - 03/18/25 - 03/27/25	4/9/2025	900.00
ACH	CALSTRS	TES STRS 03/25	4/11/2025	27,031.63
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	School Supplies	4/15/2025	919.92
ACH	Fresh Start Healthy Meals, Inc.	Office Supplies	4/15/2025	37,606.37
ACH	Maintex, Inc.	Office Supplies	4/15/2025	3,607.39
ACH	Comprehensive Therapy Associates Inc	SpEd Svcs - 01/25	4/17/2025	34,812.88
ACH	Los Angeles Executive Security Group, Inc.	Crosswalk Ambassador - 04/01/25 - 04/11/25	4/30/2025	1,012.50
Total Disbursements Issued in April				\$ 209,938.39

Area	Due Date	Description	Completed By	Board Must Approve	Signature Required	Additional Information
DATA	May-06	CALPADS End-of-Year 1, 2, 3 and 4 - The data submission window opens on May 6, 2025 and closes on July 25, 2025. End-of-Year data includes: Course completion, program eligibility/participation, homeless students, student discipline, cumulative enrollment, student absence, postsecondary, RFEP count, work-based learning indicator, CTE, postsecondary outcomes for Students with Disabilities and SpED.	TEACH with Charter Impact support	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/ds/sp/cl/
FINANCE	May-15	Extended Due Date - Form 990 - The IRS Form 990 is the annual information return filed by most non-profit charter schools. The form should be reviewed and accepted by the Board prior to filing.	TEACH/Audit firm	Yes	No	http://www.publiccounsel.org/useful_materials?id=0025
FINANCE	Board approval before June 30	Local Control and Accountability Plan - The LCAP is a three-year plan that describes the goals, actions, services, and expenditures to support positive student outcomes that address state and local priorities. The LCAP provides an opportunity for local educational agencies (LEAs) to share their stories of how, what, and why programs and services are selected to meet their local needs. The components of the LCAP for the 2025-2026 LCAP year must be posted as one document assembled in the following order: LCFF Budget Overview for Parents Plan Summary Engaging Educational Partners Goals and Actions Increased or Improved Services for Foster Youth, English Learners, and Low-income students Action Tables Instructions The LCAP must be presented at the same public meeting as the budget, preceding the budget hearing. LCAP and budget adoption must be at least 1 day after the public hearing.	TEACH with Charter Impact support	Yes	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/re/lc/
FINANCE	Board approval before June 30	Submit Preliminary Budget Plan to Authorizer - Charter Schools are required to submit their annual budgets to their authorizer by the authorizer-imposed deadline. Authorizers then use the budget to determine if the Charter School has reasonable financial health to sustain operations. The budget must be presented at the same public meeting as the LCAP, following the budget hearing. LCAP and budget adoption must be at least 1 day after the public hearing.	Charter Impact	Yes	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/sf/fr/calendar23district.asp
FINANCE	Board approval before June 30	Education Protection Account (EPA) spending plan - The governing board is required to approve a spending plan for EPA funds prior to recording allocable expenses for the year. This approval is not required by June 30th but is commonly approved during the annual budget adoption meeting for the upcoming year.	Charter Impact	Yes	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/pa/pafaq.asp
FINANCE	Board approval before June 30	Complete Consolidated Application reporting - Spring - The Consolidated Application (ConApp) is used by the California Department of Education (CDE) to distribute categorical funds from various state and federal programs to county offices, school districts, and direct-funded charter schools throughout California. Annually, in May, each local educational agency (LEA) submits the spring release of the application to document participation in these programs and provide assurances that the district will comply with the legal requirements of each program.	Charter Impact with TEACH support	Yes	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/co/index.asp
FINANCE	Board approval before June 30	Prop 28 Annual Report - This annual report must be board approved, submitted to the CDE through the Arts and Music in Schools Portal, and posted to the LEA's website. The mandated information for this report includes: The number of full-time equivalent teachers, classified personnel, and teaching aides; The number of pupils served; The number of school sites providing arts education programs with AMS funds.	Charter Impact with TEACH support	Yes	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/eo/in/prop28artsandmusicdfunding.asp
FINANCE	Jun-20	Certification of the Second Principal Apportionment - The Principal Apportionment includes funding for the Local Control Funding Formula, which is the primary source of an LEA's general purpose funding; Special Education (AB 602); and funding for several other programs. The Second Principal Apportionment (P-2), certified by June 20, is based on the second period data that LEAs report to CDE in April and May. P-2 supersedes the P-1 Apportionment calculations and is the final state aid payment for the fiscal year ending in June.	FYI	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/pa/
FINANCE	Jun-30	2021 Kitchen Infrastructure and Training (KIT) Funds Expenditure Deadline - KIT funding can be used to purchase, repair, or fund infrastructure improvements, including those needed to implement the Universal Meals Program, at the district or school-site level such as electrical, plumbing, and construction related to the following four categories: Cooking equipment and supporting infrastructure needs; service equipment; refrigeration and storage; transportation between sites.	FYI	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/nu/kitfunds2021.asp
FINANCE	Jun-30	California Community Schools Partnership Program (CCSPP) Annual Progress Report (APR) The APR should be developed by each LEA/Consortium's CCSPP shared decision-making team or council to ensure participation from students, staff, families, and community partners. The APR process encourages local teams/councils to identify and reflect on areas for growth, learning, and evidence of progress. Reporting for the CCSPP Implementation Grant includes three pieces: 1. The Site-Level Annual Progress Report (APR) which serves as a tool to assess implementation efforts, and to encourage reflection as part of an ongoing continuous improvement process (due June 30) 2. If grant is reported at the LEA-level (instead of Site-Level), the LEA-Level APR serves as a tool to assess implementation efforts at the LEA level (due July 30), and 3. The Annual Expenditure Report (AER) which serves as the fiscal reporting tool (due Sept 12) Qualitronics survey link for APR: https://uclaed.co1.qualtrics.com/jfe/form/SV_0xpcnqH40ToZggU Goggle Doc for draft report: https://docs.google.com/document/d/1J7WTayGkcDrm3P6iu4oFvwB44DgnPNByLvt-LrFh4kU/edit?pli=1&tab=t.0	TEACH with Charter Impact support	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/ci/gs/hs/ccspp.asp

FINANCE	Jun-30	Middle College and Early College Grantees (MCEC) Progress Report and Expenditure Report Due	TEACH with Charter Impact support	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/fo/r17/mcec24rfa.asp
FINANCE	Jun-30	School Nutrition Application Due for Community Eligibility or Provision 2 - School Nutrition Program Provisions 1, 2, 3, and the Community Eligibility Provision are alternative ways for local educational agencies to claim student meals. Provisions are methods for reducing paperwork and other administrative burdens at the local level by simplifying the traditional operating procedures for meal eligibility and meal counting. Schools must apply to participate in Provisions and receive approval from the California Department of Education (CDE) prior to implementation.	TEACH	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/nu/sn/cep.asp https://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/nu/sn/provisions.asp
DATA	Jun-30	Principal Apportionment Data Collection - End-of-Year ADA data must be reconciled and submitted to Charter School authorizers for funding purposes. All attendance data collected from the first day of school to June 30 must be included in this submission. Due dates may vary and are prescribed by the schools' authorizer. The Principal Apportionment includes funding for the Local Control Funding Formula, which is the primary source of an LEA's general purpose funding; Special Education (AB 602); Expanded Learning Opportunities Program; and funding for several other programs. The Principal Apportionment is a series of apportionment calculations that adjust the flow of state funds throughout the fiscal year as information becomes known.	TEACH with Charter Impact support	No	Yes	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/pa/index.asp
DATA	Jun-30	English Language Proficiency Assessment - Students must be reclassified as fluent English proficient (RFEP) on or before 6/30 per the school's reclassification criteria. Reclassification is the process whereby a student is reclassified from English learner (EL) status to Fluent English Proficient (RFEP) status. Reclassification can take place at any time during the academic year, immediately upon the student meeting all the criteria. General information on how to setup, monitor and report students' RFEP status can be found at the website within the Notes column.	TEACH with Charter Impact support	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/el/rd/
OPERATIONS	Jun-30	Approve school calendar and instructional minutes - 180/175 days charter schools and are allowed to shorten instructional year by 5 days without fiscal penalty. Kindergarten ~ 600 hours; Grades 1-3 ~ 840 hours; Grades 4-8 ~ 900 hours; Grades 9-12 ~ 1080 hours	TEACH	Yes	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/pa/lcfitfaq.asp
FINANCE	Jun-30	Executive School Leadership Review Evaluation – The board of directors is responsible for hiring and establishing the compensation (salary and benefits) of the executive director by identifying compensation that is "reasonable and not excessive". The board conducting the review should document who was involved and the process used to conduct the review, as well as the disposition of the full board's decision to approve the executive director's compensation (minutes of a meeting are fine for this). The documentation should demonstrate that the board took the comparable data into consideration when it approved the compensation.	TEACH	Yes	No	This is an IRS requirement for Executive Director positions. If needed, Charter Impact can provide data on comparable salaries for your organization's Board of Directors.
GOVERNANCE	Jun-30	Review your Homeless Education Policy - A Homeless Education Policy is used to ensure that your school is compliant with key provisions of the Education for Homeless Children and Youths Act. It is also used to collect the contact information for your required designated homeless liaisons at your school. All schools are required to establish a board approved Homeless Education Policy.	TEACH	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/hs/cy/strategies.asp
GOVERNANCE	Jun-30	Review your Parental Involvement Policy - Every local educational agency (LEA) in California must have a parental involvement policy: Federal requirement (LEAs accepting Title I funds). State requirement (California Education Code [EC] for non-Title I schools. Parents must be involved in how the funds reserved for parental involvement will be allocated for parental involvement activities. Keep minutes and sign-in sheets documenting these discussions. The California Department of Education (CDE) reviews the Consolidated Application and Reporting System (CARS) to see if the required reservation has been made.	TEACH	Yes	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/sw/t1/parentfamilyinvolve.asp
FINANCE	Jul-11	Federal Stimulus Reporting - Local educational agencies (LEAs) are required to report to the California Department of Education (CDE) on funds received through ESSER III. LEAs are required to report corrections for the period through June 30, 2025.	Charter Impact with TEACH support	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/cr/reporting.asp
DATA TEAM	Jul-25	CALPADS EOY 1, 2, 3 and 4 certification deadline - Course completion data for grades 7-12, CTE participants, concentrators, completers, program eligibility/participation, homeless student counts, student discipline, cumulative enrollment and student absence data must be submitted to CDE by 7/25/25, with an amendment deadline of 8/8/2025.	TEACH	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/ds/sp/cl/rptcalendar.asp
DATA TEAM	Jul-31	2024-25 Local Indicators Dashboard deadline -The 2025 Dashboard reporting window will be open from June 3, 2025 through July 31, 2025. California School Dashboard Coordinators report their LEA's 2024-25 Local Indicators to the Dashboard on the myCDEconnect unified system. These are the local indicators that will be reported on the 2024 Dashboard. This includes reporting the date that the 2025 local indicator results were reported to the local governing board/body on or before July 1, 2025, at the same meeting at which the Local Control and Accountability Plan (LCAP) is adopted. If an LEA does not submit results within the reporting window, a performance rating of "Standard Not Met" or "Standard Not Met for Two or More Years," as applicable, will appear on the LEA's 2025 Dashboard. For further information regarding Dashboard Coordinators or local indicators, please contact the Local Agency Systems Support Office by email at LCFF@cde.ca.gov.	TEACH	Yes	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/ta/ac/cm/localindicators.asp
FINANCE	Jul-31	ASES - 4th Quarter Expenditure Report - The ASES Program funds the establishment of local after school education and enrichment programs. These programs are created through partnerships between schools and local community resources to provide literacy, academic enrichment and safe constructive alternatives for students in kindergarten through ninth grade (K-9).	TEACH or After School Provider with Charter Impact Support	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/ex/asesduedates.asp
FINANCE	Jul-31	Comprehensive Support and Improvement (CSI) Expenditure Reporting - 2024 Report 1 and 2023 Report 4 - Actual expenditures for each performance period within the grant period shall be reported to the California Department of Education (CDE) as part of regular grant management and administration.	Charter Impact with TEACH support	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/sw/t1/csileagrntprt.asp
FINANCE	Jul-31	Federal Cash Management - Period 1 - The Title I, Part A; Title I, Part D, Subpart 2; Title II, Part A; Title III LEP; Title III Immigrant; and Title IV programs under the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended by the ESSA, will utilize the Federal Cash Management program. Charter schools that are awarded a grant under any of these programs must submit the CMDC report for a particular quarter in order to receive an apportionment for that quarter; CDE will apportion funds to LEAs whose cash balance is below a certain threshold.	Charter Impact	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/cm/
GOVERNANCE	Jul-31	Annual review of organization's Fiscal Policies - Board approved fiscal policies define the organization's financial operations and internal controls to ensure compliance with industry and government regulations. An annual review is recommended to ensure compliance with current procedures and annually updated regulations. If updates are necessary, revised policies may be documented and presented for Board approval.	Charter Impact with TEACH support	Yes	No	

Coversheet

Review of 2025–26 Draft Budget (Informational Only)

Section: III. Items for Potential Action
Item: E. Review of 2025–26 Draft Budget (Informational Only)
Purpose: FYI
Submitted by:
Related Material: Board Draft FY26-TAT- Static- Pro forma-V4-S.xlsx
Board Draft FY26-TESS- Static Pro Forma-V4-S.xlsx
Board Draft FY26-TTHS- Static- Pro forma-V4-S.xlsx
Board Draft FY26-TPS- Static Pro Forma-V4-S.xlsx

Notice

The following file is attached to this PDF. You will need to open this packet in an application that supports attachments to pdf files, e.g. [Adobe Reader](#):

Board Draft FY26-TAT- Static- Pro forma-V4-S.xlsx

Notice

The following file is attached to this PDF. You will need to open this packet in an application that supports attachments to pdf files, e.g. [Adobe Reader](#):

Board Draft FY26-TEs- Static Pro Forma-V4-S.xlsx

Notice

The following file is attached to this PDF. You will need to open this packet in an application that supports attachments to pdf files, e.g. [Adobe Reader](#):

Board Draft FY26-TTHS- Static- Pro forma-V4-S.xlsx

Notice

The following file is attached to this PDF. You will need to open this packet in an application that supports attachments to pdf files, e.g. [Adobe Reader](#):

Board Draft FY26-TPS- Static Pro Forma-V4-S.xlsx

Coversheet

Consideration and Possible Approval of Strategic Charter Solutions (SCS) Revenue Sharing and Compensation Policy

Section: III. Items for Potential Action
Item: F. Consideration and Possible Approval of Strategic Charter Solutions (SCS) Revenue Sharing and Compensation Policy
Purpose: Vote
Submitted by:
Related Material: Draft_SCS_Revenue_Sharing_and_Comp_Policy (1).docx

TEACH, Inc. Strategic Charter Solutions Revenue Sharing and Compensation Policy Policy #3501

Adopted:

TEACH Inc. Strategic Charter Solutions (SCS) Revenue Sharing and Compensation Policy

Strategic Charter Solutions (SCS) is a mission-aligned initiative of TEACH Inc. that provides consulting services to education organizations. This policy outlines how SCS net revenue is allocated between staff contributors and the organization, including how and when bonuses are distributed, and the governance structures that ensure transparency and nonprofit compliance.

1. Purpose This policy establishes how TEACH Inc. allocates net revenue generated by Strategic Charter Solutions (SCS), balancing fair and mission-aligned staff compensation with the long-term financial health and impact of the organization.

2. Mission and Overview of SCS Strategic Charter Solutions (SCS) is a mission-aligned initiative of TEACH Inc. that empowers schools and charter authorizers to thrive by providing expert support in finance, compliance, governance, strategic planning, and instructional leadership.

SCS advances TEACH Inc.'s mission in two vital ways:

1. **Expanding Impact** – By leveraging our institutional expertise to strengthen education organizations across sectors—not just public education—we extend TEACH Inc.'s reach and contribution to broader educational equity and innovation.
2. **Diversifying Revenue** – As a fee-for-service initiative, SCS generates sustainable, unrestricted income that supports TEACH Inc.'s financial resilience and long-term strategic flexibility.

More than a collection of consulting engagements, SCS is a strategic platform. It enables TEACH Inc. to pursue transformative opportunities, build new partnerships, and grow its influence through larger projects and deeper systems-level work. Each successful engagement builds visibility, capacity, and momentum for future mission-aligned impact.

Revenue from SCS will be allocated as follows, consistent with TEACH Inc.'s nonprofit status and IRS requirements for reasonable compensation:

- **75%** of net revenue from SCS projects will be allocated to staff compensation.
- **25%** will be retained by TEACH Inc. as unrestricted revenue to support operations, mission advancement, and future innovation.

3. Use of Retained Revenue The 25% of net revenue retained by TEACH Inc. will be used to cover indirect costs associated with operating Strategic Charter Solutions and to reinvest in the nonprofit's long-term sustainability. This includes, but is not limited to:

- Human Resources and Payroll Administration
- Finance, Legal, and Compliance
- Marketing, Branding, and Business Development
- Technology Infrastructure

TEACH, Inc. Strategic Charter Solutions Revenue Sharing and Compensation Policy Policy #3501

Adopted:

- Executive Oversight and Strategic Planning
- Reserve-building for future program development and innovation

These funds ensure that SCS remains operationally sound while also supporting the broader mission and fiscal health of TEACH Inc.

4. Definitions

- **Net Revenue:** Total client revenue minus direct project-related expenses. Direct expenses include materials, supplies, external vendors, travel, or any cost required solely for delivering the contracted service.
- **Eligible Staff:** TEACH Inc. employees who contribute directly to SCS services.
- **Direct Project-Related Expenses:** Costs such as consultant fees, travel, software, or materials billed specifically to a client project.

Net Revenue Example: If a client pays TEACH Inc. \$50,000 for a consulting engagement, and the direct costs associated with that project total \$13,000 (e.g., \$10,000 in contractor payments, \$2,000 in travel, \$1,000 in software), the **net revenue** would be **\$37,000**. Of that:

- \$27,750 (75%) would be allocated to eligible staff compensation.
- \$9,250 (25%) would be retained by TEACH Inc. for sustainability and overhead.

5. Staff Compensation Guidelines SCS staff compensation will be distributed **twice annually**, with payments issued in **December and June** to align with the end of the calendar year and the organization's fiscal year, respectively. Each distribution will be based on the total net revenue generated during the preceding six-month period and proposed by the Executive Director for Board approval. All distributions are subject to Board approval.

1. The 75% staff allocation may be distributed as base salary increases, bonuses, stipends, retention bonuses, or combinations thereof.
2. Staff allocations will be determined for each project by those contributing to the project and will be based on the work and responsibilities involved. Participation is limited to CMO staff.
3. Undistributed funds may be carried over into the following year or used for professional development related to consulting work at the discretion of the Executive Director, with notice to the Board.
4. The Executive Director will propose any annual adjustments to the distribution framework for Board approval.
5. All compensation decisions must fall within reasonable nonprofit compensation norms and may be subject to independent review.

6. Governance and Oversight

- The Executive Director shall serve as the policy administrator for the SCS compensation framework.

TEACH, Inc. Strategic Charter Solutions Revenue Sharing and Compensation Policy Policy #3501

Adopted:

- The Executive Director will ensure implementation aligns with this policy and with applicable nonprofit law.
- The Board (or its designated Compensation Committee) shall review this policy annually.
- Any updates to this policy require Board approval.
- A full review of the model will occur every two fiscal years.
- TEACH Inc. will maintain documentation of all distributions, including rationale and supporting time logs or project role descriptions. All staff working on SCS projects must comply with TEACH Inc.'s conflict of interest policy. Any real or perceived conflicts should be disclosed prior to project engagement.

7. Communication and Implementation This policy will be included in internal leadership handbooks and referenced in offer letters or agreements for staff expected to work on SCS projects.

8. Effective Date and Review Cycle

- **Effective Date:** May 27, 2025
- **Approved by Board of Directors:** [Insert Date]
- **Review Cycle:** Annual

Coversheet

Consideration and Possible Approval of Updated Fiscal Policy

Section: III. Items for Potential Action
Item: G. Consideration and Possible Approval of Updated Fiscal Policy
Purpose: Vote
Submitted by:
Related Material: Draft_TEACH_Fiscal_Policy_05.27.25.docx

TEACH, Inc. Fiscal Policies and Procedures

Policy Numbers: 6620, 6320, 6325, 6470, 6460, 6520, 6605, 6650

Board Approved:

TEACH Inc.

Fiscal Policies and Procedures

TEACH, Inc. Fiscal Policies and Procedures

OVERVIEW AND GENERAL BUSINESS POLICIES

The Board of TEACH Inc. dba TEACH Public Schools, dba Strategic Charter Solutions, governing TEACH Academy of Technologies, TEACH Tech High School and TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School (or “TEACH”) has reviewed and adopted the following policies and procedures to ensure the most effective use of the funds of the Organization to support the mission and to ensure that the funds are budgeted, accounted for, expended, and maintained appropriately.

1. The Board approves financial policies and procedures, delegate’s administration of the policies and the procedures to the Executive Director/Chief Executive Officer (ED), or Director of Business Services & Administration (DBSA) and reviews operations and activities on a regular basis.
2. The ED has responsibility for all operations and activities related to financial management. However, the Board and ED can appoint or delegate someone else to perform the responsibilities.
3. Financial duties and responsibilities must be separated so that no one employee has sole control authorizing transactions, recording financial transactions and custody of assets.
4. TEACH will maintain in effect the following principles in its ongoing fiscal management practices to ensure that:
 - a. expenditures are authorized by and in accord with amounts specifies in the board-adopted budget,
 - b. TEACH’s funds are managed and held in a manner that provides a high degree of protection of the school’s assets, and
 - c. all transactions are recorded and documented in an appropriate manner.

TEACH, Inc. Fiscal Policies and Procedures

Budget Development, Oversight Calendar and Responsibilities

TEACH will develop and monitor its budget in accord with the annual budget development and monitoring calendar as specified below.

January – April

Charter Impact works with ED to review Governor’s proposed state budget for the upcoming fiscal year and identify the likely range of revenues for the school’s upcoming fiscal year (July 1 - June 30) based on projected enrollment. Once the revenue estimates are complete, Charter Impact and the ED develop the remainder of the budget including staffing levels, review of fixed costs and discretionary spending. Then a five-year budget projection is developed in accordance with TEACH’s established strategic and growth plans.

Budget Development, Oversight Calendar and Responsibilities (continued)

May – June

Charter Impact and the ED reviews revenue projections subsequent to the Governor’s annual “May Revise” budget figures, fine-tunes the upcoming fiscal year budget to accommodate any changes. This budget will include monthly cash flow projections. The Board reviews and formally adopts a budget for upcoming fiscal year before June 20. A copy of the final budget is provided to the charter-granting agency.

July – August

Books for prior fiscal year are closed by Charter Impact, all transactions are posted, and records assembled for audit.

The budget is reviewed subsequent to the adoption of the state Budget Act and necessary adjustments are made. A copy of the revised final budget is

TEACH, Inc. Fiscal Policies and Procedures

provided to the charter-granting agency, if applicable.

September – December

The independent auditor performs audit of the closed fiscal year and prepares audit report for submission to the Audit Committee.

At the end of the first full week of school, the Executive Director, or Director of Operations reviews each of the school's actual attendance figures and notifies the Board if actual attendance is below budget projections. If needed, the school's budget is revised to match likely revenues.

The Audit Committee of the Board reviews a copy of the audit. The Executive Director address any audit exceptions or adverse findings. Once the Board approves the audit report, it is submitted to charter-granting agency.

On a monthly basis, the ED and Board reviews current year actual versus budgeted revenues and expenditures and other financial reports as presented by Charter Impact. The Board approves any needed changes to the annual budget.

Budget Transfers

The ED may transfer up to \$50,000 from one unrestricted budget item to another without board approval but shall notify the Board of the transfer at the next regularly scheduled meeting.

Banking Arrangements

TEACH will maintain its accounts either in the County Treasury or at a federally insured commercial bank or credit union. Funds will be deposited in non-speculative accounts including federally insured savings or checking accounts or invested in non-speculative federally backed instruments or in the County's Pooled Money Investment Fund. If funds are held in accounts outside of the County Treasury, the Board must appoint and approve all individuals authorized to

TEACH, Inc. Fiscal Policies and Procedures

sign checks or warrants in accord with these policies and all checks over \$50,000 must be signed by two authorized signatories. Charter Impact will reconcile TEACH's ledger(s) with its bank accounts or accounts in the county treasury monthly.

Record Keeping

Transaction ledgers, duplicate unsigned checks, attendance and entitlement records, payroll records, and any other necessary fiscal documents will be maintained by TEACH staff in a secure location for at least three years, or as long as required by applicable law, whichever is longer.

Appropriate back-up copies of electronic and paper documentation, including financial and attendance accounting data, will be regularly prepared and stored in a secure off-site location, separate from the school.

Charter Impact will retain electronic records at their site for a minimum of two (2) years; after which, the remaining five years will be the responsibility of the TEACH.

Property Inventory

The ED, DBSA and Director of Operations and Data Systems (DOS) shall together establish and maintain an inventory of all non-consumable goods and equipment worth over \$2,000. This inventory shall include the original purchase price and date, a brief description, serial numbers, and other information appropriate for documenting the school's assets. This property will be inventoried on an annual basis and lists of any missing property shall be presented to the Board.

All non-consumable school property lent to students shall be returned to the school no later than 5 working days after end of the school year. Any excess or surplus property owned by the school may be sold or auctioned by the ED or DBSA provided the ED, or DBSA engages in due diligence to maximize the value of the sale or auction to the school. The sale or auction of property owned by the school with a fair market value in excess of \$2,000 shall be approved in advance by the Board.

TEACH, Inc. Fiscal Policies and Procedures

The ED, or DBSA will immediately notify Charter Impact of all cases of theft, loss, damage, or destruction of assets.

Attendance Accounting

The Director of Operations and Data Systems will establish and maintain an appropriate attendance accounting system to record the number of days students are actually in attendance at the Schools and engaged in the activities required of them by the Schools. The annual audit will review actual attendance accounting records and practices to ensure compliance. The attendance accounting practices will be in conformance with the Charter Schools Act and the applicable California Administrative Code sections defining Charter School Average Daily Attendance. Therefore:

1. ADA will be computed by dividing the actual number of days of student attendance by the number of calendar days of Instruction by the School.
2. The School's Instructional calendar will include at least 175 days of Instruction to avoid the fiscal penalty for providing fewer than 175 days of Instruction as provided by the Administrative Code regulation. The calendar must also document that the school offers an amount of annual minutes of Instruction as required pursuant to applicable law.
3. Independent study must be pre-arranged by the student's adult guardian and the School and that the adult guardian will be required to complete and submit documentation of engagement in Instructional activity to the school on forms prepared by the school. As applicable, such study shall be in full compliance with law governing independent study.

Annual Financial Audit

The Board shall annually contract for the services of an independent certified public accountant to perform an annual fiscal audit. The audit shall include, but not be limited to (1) an audit of the accuracy of school's financial statements, (2) an audit of the school's attendance accounting and revenue claims practices, and in conjunction with (1) and (2) above, review the school's internal controls over financial reporting. The audit shall be prepared in accordance with any relevant

TEACH, Inc. Fiscal Policies and Procedures

Office of Management and Budget audit circulars if TEACH spends in excess of the amount which requires an audit. The Audit shall be completed, reviewed by the Board, and submitted to the charter-granting agency, the County Office of Education, the Office of the State Controller, and California Department of Education prior to December 15 of each year.

Required Budget and Other Fiscal Reports

The ED, DBSA or DOS working in conjunction with Charter Impact, will produce and submit to the charter granting agency any and all required fiscal reports as may be required by state or federal law, or mandated by the terms of the school's charter. These include, but are not limited to, attendance reports, enrollment and other data reports required by the California Basic Education Data System, and other related data.

Property and Liability Insurance

The ED, DBSA or DOS shall ensure that TEACH retains appropriate property and liability insurance coverage. Property insurance shall be obtained and address business interruption and casualty needs, including flood, fire, earthquake, and other hazards with replacement cost coverage for all assets listed in the school's Property Inventory and consumables. Premises and Board errors and omissions liability insurance shall also be obtained and kept in force at all times on a "claims made" form with a self-insured retention of no more than \$50,000 per occurrence and limit of no less than \$5 million per occurrence. The school's ED, or DBSA and other staff who manage funds shall be placed under a fidelity bond.

Board Compensation

Board members may not receive compensation for their services as directors or officers. They may receive reimbursement of expenses by resolution to be just and reasonable as to the time the resolution is adopted.

Fundraising, Grant Solicitation, and Donation Recognition

All fundraising or grant solicitation activities on behalf of the school must be

TEACH, Inc. Fiscal Policies and Procedures

approved in advance by the ED. The ED shall inform the Board on any conditions, restrictions, or compliance requirements associated with the receipt of such funds, including grants or categorical programs sponsored by the state or federal government. The Board shall be notified no later than the next regular board meeting of the award or receipt of any funds and shall approve the receipt of any grants, donations, or receipts of fundraising proceeds prior to their deposit in the school's accounts.

Contracts

Consideration will be made of in-house capabilities to accomplish services before contracting for them. Except as otherwise provided in these policies, the ED may enter into contracts and agreements not to exceed \$50,000 without Board approval, provided funds sufficient for the contract or agreement are authorized and available within the school's board- adopted budget. Contracts and agreements in excess of \$50,000 must be submitted for board approval and may be executed by the ED, or DBSA or other person specifically designated by the Board after the Board has duly approved the contract or agreement. Board approval is only required if a contract is entered into that exceeds \$50,000 in value or an individual transaction exceeds the \$50,000 threshold. The \$50,000 board approval threshold does not apply to cumulative expenditures that may exceed \$50,000 in a fiscal year if no contract exists.

Office staff will keep and maintain a contract file evidencing the competitive bids obtained (if any) and the justification of need for any contracts over \$25,000. Competitive bids will be obtained where required by law or otherwise deemed appropriate and in the best interests of the school.

Written contracts clearly defining work to be performed will be maintained for all contract service providers (i.e. consultants, independent contractors, subcontractors). Contract service providers must show proof of being licensed and bonded, if applicable, and of having adequate liability insurance and worker's compensation insurance currently in effect. The ED, or DBSA may also require that contract service providers list the school as an additional insured.

If the contract service provider is a sole proprietor or a partnership (including LP, and LLP), the DBSA will obtain a W-9 from the contract service provider prior to submitting any requests for payments to Charter Impact.

TEACH, Inc. Fiscal Policies and Procedures

The ED, or DBSA will approve proposed contracts and modifications in writing. Contract service providers will be paid in accordance with approved contracts as work is performed. The ED, or DBSA will be responsible for ensuring the terms of the contracts are fulfilled. Potential conflicts of interest will be disclosed upfront, and the ED, or DBSA and/or Member(s) of the Governing Board with the conflict will excuse themselves from discussions and from voting on the contract.

Before entering into a contract with a vendor, TEACH will use due diligence to ensure that the vendor or contractor has not been suspended by the state or county or federal agencies for any cause. In awarding contracts, consideration will be given to the contractor's integrity, compliance with public policy, a record of past performance, and financial and technical resources. TEACH will not subcontract with or award sub-grants to any person or company who is debarred or suspended. For all contracts, TEACH verifies that the vendor with whom the school intends to do business is not excluded or disqualified. 2 C.F.R. part 200, Appendix II(1) and 2 C.F.R. §§ 180.220 and 180.300. All successful contractors must provide written certification that they have not been suspended or debarred from federal projects. The DBSA will be responsible for verification. Such verification may include accessing the Online federal System for Award Management (SAM) to determine whether any relevant party is subject to any suspension or debarment restrictions.

Procedure:

Before entering into a contract with a vendor, the DBSA will check the potential vendor or contractor against the debarment or suspension databases. If the vendor has not been debarred or suspended, the DBSA will record the date and results of the search in the Contract Log. In addition, the DBSA will conduct an annual review of existing contractors for suspension or debarment annually each May and will record the results of the annual review in the Contract Log document. The Contract Log will be kept by the DBSA and made available to the fiscal team. The Contract Log will note the results of the review, the date of the review, and other pertinent contract information.

PURCHASING AND VENDOR PAYMENT

TEACH, Inc. Fiscal Policies and Procedures

Segregation of Duties

TEACH will develop and maintain purchase order forms to document the authorization of non-payroll and non-recurring expenditures. All proposed expenditures must be approved by the ED, or DBSA, who will review the proposed expenditure to determine whether it is consistent with the Board-adopted budget. In the absence of a vendor invoice, TEACH will develop and maintain a check request form to document the approval of payment for specific items.

All transactions will be posted in an electronic general ledger maintained by Charter Impact. To ensure segregation of recording and authorization, the bookkeeper may not co-sign check requests for purchase orders.

General Purchasing Procedures

Purchases of individual items and services over \$50,000 must include documentation of a good faith effort to secure the lowest possible cost for comparable goods or services. The ED, or DBSA shall not approve purchase orders or check requests lacking such documentation. Documentation shall be attached to all check and purchase order requests showing that at least two vendors were contacted (if appropriate) and such documentation shall be maintained for three years. Purchases in excess of \$50,000 must follow a board-approved procurement process that ensures transparency, alignment with organizational goals, and responsible use of public funds.

Competitive bidding shall be used when purchasing goods or services that are **commodities or interchangeable across multiple vendors**. However, competitive bidding is **not required** when the purchase:

- Involves proprietary curriculum, instructional materials, or software platforms selected based on programmatic fit;
- Is a sole-source item with no reasonable alternative;
- Relates to professional services (e.g., legal, accounting, consulting) selected based on expertise and relationship;
- Is necessary to maintain continuity of service with existing approved vendors; or

TEACH, Inc. Fiscal Policies and Procedures

- Is required for emergency response to protect health, safety, or property.

All exceptions must be documented by the Executive Director and reported to the Board. Any single purchase or contract exceeding \$50,000 must be approved by the Board prior to execution, unless it qualifies as an emergency procurement.

The ED, or DBSA may authorize expenditures and may sign related contracts within the approved budget. The Governing Board must review all expenditures. This will be done via approval of a check register which lists all checks written during a set period of time and includes check #, payee, date, and amount. The Governing Board must also approve contracts and non-budgeted expenses over \$50,000.

When approving purchases, the ED, or DBSA must:

- a) Determine if the expenditure is budgeted
- b) Determine if funds are currently available for expenditures (i.e. cash flow)
- c) Determine if the expenditure is allowable under the appropriate revenue source
- d) Determine if the expenditure is appropriate and consistent with the vision, approved charter, school policies and procedures, and any related laws or applicable regulations
- e) Determine if the price is competitive and prudent.

Any individual making an authorized purchase on behalf of the TEACH must provide Charter Impact with appropriate documentation of the purchase. Individuals other than those specified above are not authorized to make purchases without pre-approval.

Individuals who use personal funds to make unauthorized purchases will not be reimbursed. Authorized purchases will be promptly reimbursed by a bank check upon receipt of appropriate documentation of the purchase.

The ED, or DBSA may authorize an individual to use a school debit card to make

TEACH, Inc. Fiscal Policies and Procedures

an authorized purchase on behalf of the school, consistent with guidelines provided by the ED, or DBSA and/or Governing Board. The following provisions apply to debit card purchases:

1. The school card will be kept under locked supervision in the ED, or DBSA's office, and authorized individuals must sign the debit card out and must return the debit card and related documentation of all purchases within 24 hours of the purchases, unless otherwise authorized by the ED, or DBSA.
2. If receipts are not available or are "missing", the individual making the charge will be held responsible for payment.
3. Debit cards will bear the names of both the Schools and the ED, or DBSA.

Purchase Orders

Non-recurring purchases should be accompanied by a purchase order, which must be approved by the ED, or DBSA.

1. The ED, Principals, Directors and DBSA all have the ability to generate a PO request in Office Books.
2. The PO is then automatically sent in Office Books to the ED, and/or DBSA for approval.
3. Once approved, the PO is then emailed to the vendor or copied and mailed for confirmation.

Payment Authorization

All original invoices will be forwarded to the ED, or DBSA for approval.

1. The ED, or DBSA will carefully review each invoice, attach all supporting documentation (including a PO), and verify that the specified services and/or goods were received. When receiving tangible goods from a vendor, the person designated to receive deliveries should trace the merchandise to the packing list and note any items that were not in the shipment. The packing list should be submitted to Charter Impact with the invoice.
2. Once approved by the ED, or DBSA, he/she will stamp a check

TEACH, Inc. Fiscal Policies and Procedures

authorization on the invoice and complete the required information, including noting the specific budget line item that is to be charged for the specified expenditures. The invoice and supporting documentation will be sent to Charter Impact on at least a weekly basis (ED, or DBSA should be aware of invoice due dates to avoid late payments). Charter Impact will then process the invoices with sufficient supporting documentation.

3. The ED, or DBSA may authorize Charter Impact to pay recurring expenses (e.g. utilities, leases, etc.) without the ED, or DBSA's formal approval (signature) on the invoice when dollar amounts fall within a predetermined range. A list of the vendors and the dollar range for each vendor must be provided to Charter Impact in writing and updated on an annual basis.

Accounts Payable Checks

The Governing Board will approve, in advance, the list of authorized signers on the school account. The ED, or DBSA and any other employee authorized by the Governing Board may sign bank checks within established limitations.

1. Charter Impact does not use pre-printed check stock to avoid the risk of theft.
2. When there is a need to generate a check, the DBSA will send appropriate approved documentation to Charter Impact. This is usually an approved invoice or Check Request Form.
3. Once approved by the ED, or DBSA, Charter Impact prepares the check based on the check authorization prior to obtaining the appropriate signature(s).
4. The ED, or DBSA or Board Treasurer will co-sign checks in excess of \$50,000 for all non-recurring items. All checks less than \$50,000 require only the signature of the ED or DBSA.
5. Checks may not be written to cash, bearer, or petty cash. Under no circumstance will any individual sign a blank check.
6. Charter Impact will record the check transaction(s) into the appropriate checkbook and in the general ledger.

TEACH, Inc. Fiscal Policies and Procedures

7. A copy of any impress check will be sent to Charter Impact with directions to transfer funds from the schools operating account to refresh the impress account balance to \$10,000 within 5 business days.
8. Charter Impact will distribute the checks and vouchers as follows:
 - a. Original – mailed or delivered to payee
 - b. Duplicate or voucher – attached to the invoice and filed by vendor name by a Charter Impact accountant.
 - c. Cancelled Checks – maintained with the banking institution.
 - d. Voided checks will have the signature line cut out and will have VOID written in ink. The original check will be attached to the duplicate and forwarded to Charter Impact who will attach any other related documentation as appropriate.

Bank Reconciliations

Bank statements will be received directly, unopened, by a district office staff member that does not have access to cash or the authority to approve payments or electronically. This staff member then scans and emails the statement to Charter Impact (or Charter Impact may be granted view-only online access). Once the statement is received:

1. Charter Impact will examine all paid checks for date, name, cancellation, and endorsement. Checks will be valid for 6th months, however any discrepancies regarding the paid checks or any checks over 90 days will be researched and if applicable deleted from the accounting system.
2. Charter Impact will prepare the bank reconciliation, verifying the bank statements and facilitating any necessary reconciliation.
3. Charter Impact will compare the reconciled bank balance to the cash in the bank account and to the general ledger, immediately reporting any discrepancies to the ED, or DBSA.

CASH RECEIPT MANAGEMENTGeneral Procedures for Non-Governmental Cash Receipts

TEACH, Inc. Fiscal Policies and Procedures

For all fundraising activities approved by the board, the School will establish internal controls to ensure the safeguarding of assets. The following are general procedures for recurring activities:

1. All fundraising activities must receive written preapproval from the Executive Director/Chief Executive Officer, or DBSA.
 - a. All funds must be collected by the DBSA and deposited into the lock box in a sealed envelope, along with any notes, forms, or other descriptions of how the funds are to be used.
 - b. The DBSA and one other district staff member will jointly open the lock box to verify the cash/check amounts and sign off on the amounts received.
 - c. The lock box will be emptied at least two times per week, corresponding to days when deposits are made.
2. All checks will be immediately endorsed with the school deposit stamp, containing the following information: “For Deposit Only”
3. A deposit slip will be completed by the DBSA and initialed by the ED, or Director of Operations and Data Systems for approval to deposit. The deposit slip will be duplicated and documentation for all receipts (copy of check, letter, etc.) will be attached to the duplicate deposit slip.
4. Deposits totaling greater than \$10,000 will be deposited within 48 hours by the designated school employee. Deposits totaling less than \$10,000 will be made weekly by the designated school employee. All cash will be immediately put into a lock box.
5. The duplicate deposit slip and deposit receipt will be attached to the deposit documentation and forwarded to Charter Impact to be filed and recorded weekly.

Volunteer Expenses

All volunteers will submit a purchase requisition form to the ED, or DBSA for all

TEACH, Inc. Fiscal Policies and Procedures

potential expenses. Only items with prior written authorization from the ED, or DBSA will be paid/reimbursed.

Returned Check Policy

A returned-check processing fee will be charged for checks returned as non-sufficient funds (NSF). Unless otherwise pre-approved by Charter Impact or the ED, or DBSA, payment of the NSF check and processing fee must be made by money order or certified check.

In the event that a second NSF check is received for any individual, in addition to the processing fee, the individual will lose check-writing privileges. Payment of the NSF check, the processing fee and any subsequent payment(s) by that individual must be made by money order or certified check.

In the case of NSF checks written by parents of students, failure to pay may result in the withholding of report cards/transcripts at the end of the semester and/or school year until payment is received, unless other mutually agreeable arrangements are approved by the ED, or DBSA and/or Governing Board. If unsuccessful in collecting funds owed, the school may initiate appropriate collection and/or legal action at the discretion of the ED, or DBSA and/or Governing Board.

HUMAN RESOURCES AND PAYROLL

Payroll Services and Setup

Charter Impact prepares payroll checks, tax and retirement withholdings, tax statements, and to perform other payroll support functions. The ED, DBSA or Director of Human Resources will establish and oversee a system to prepare time and attendance reports and submit payroll check requests. The ED, or Director of Human Resources will review payroll reports each pay period to ensure that (1) the salaries are consistent with staff contracts and personnel policies and (2) the proper tax, retirement, disability, and other withholdings have been deducted and forwarded to the appropriate authority. All staff expense reimbursements will be on checks separate from payroll checks.

Upon hiring of staff, the Director of Human Resources will be responsible for the creation of a personnel file will with all appropriate payroll-related

TEACH, Inc. Fiscal Policies and Procedures

documentation and completing or providing all of the items on the Employee Payroll Set-up/Change Form. Items include a federal I-9 form, tax withholding forms, retirement date, and an accounting of the use of sick leave.

Timesheets

All hourly employees will be responsible for completing a timesheet including vacation, sick, and holiday time (if applicable). The employee and the appropriate supervisor will sign the completed timesheet. Incomplete timesheets will be returned to the signatory supervisor and late timesheets will be held until the next pay period. No employee will be paid until a correctly completed timesheet is submitted. If an employee is unexpectedly absent and therefore prevented from working the last day of the pay period or turning in the timesheet (such as an employee calling in sick), the employee is responsible for notifying the signatory supervisor or for making other arrangements for the timesheet to be submitted. However, the employee must still complete and submit the timesheet upon return.

Overtime

Advanced approval in writing by the authorized supervisor is required for compensatory time and overtime. Overtime only applies to classified employees and is defined as hours worked in excess of eight (8) hours within a day or forty (40) hours within a week. Any hours worked in excess of an employee's regular work schedule must be pre-approved by the supervisor, unless it is prompted by an emergency. Overtime will not be granted on a routine basis and is only reserved for extraordinary or unforeseen circumstances. If a supervisor identifies a recurring need for overtime in any given position, the supervisor should immediately consult with the ED, or Director of HR for further guidance.

Payroll Processing

For hourly employees, employees must sign timesheets to verify appropriate hours worked, resolve absences and compensations, and monitor number of hours worked versus budgeted. The Principal or Director of Human Resources will approve these timesheets. No overtime hours should be listed on timesheets without the supervisor's initials next to the day on which overtime was worked. For school site salaried employees, employees must sign into a

TEACH, Inc. Fiscal Policies and Procedures

logbook to verify working days for accuracy. The Director of Human Resources will provide the designated school employee with any payroll-related information such as sick leave, vacation pay, and/or any other unpaid time.

For substitute teachers, the School Operations Manager (SOM) will maintain a log of teacher absences and the respective substitutes that work for them. The SOM will verify that the substitutes initial the log next to their names before they leave for the day and that teacher, upon returning back to work, initial next to their names. The ED, or DBSA will notify Charter Impact of all authorizations for approved stipends.

Payroll is processed within 10 days after the period in which it is earned for hourly employees.

1. The signatory supervisor will submit a Payroll Summary Report of timesheets to Charter Impact for processing.
2. Charter Impact will prepare the payroll worksheet based on the summary report.
3. The payroll checks (if applicable) will be delivered to the district office. The DBSA or Director of Human Resources will document receipt of the paychecks and review the payroll checks prior to distribution.

Payroll Taxes and Record Keeping

Paychex will prepare payroll check summaries, tax and withholding summaries, and other payroll tracking summaries based on the reporting submitted.

Paychex will also prepare the state and federal quarterly and annual payroll tax forms for income tax withholdings, Social Security and Medicare and submit the forms to the respective agencies on behalf of the school. Charter Impact will prepare the quarterly state returns for unemployment and disability, review the forms with the ED, or DBSA, and submit the forms to the state on behalf of the school.

The designated TEACH employee will maintain written records of all full time employees' use of sick leave, vacation pay, and any other unpaid time.

1. The designated school employee will immediately notify the Director of Human Resources or DBSA if an employee exceeds the accrued sick leave or vacation pay or has any other unpaid absences.

TEACH, Inc. Fiscal Policies and Procedures

2. Records will be reconciled when requested by the employee. Each employee must maintain personal contemporaneous records.

Expense Reports

Employees will be reimbursed for expenditures within thirty (30) business days of presentation of appropriate documentation. Receipts or other appropriate documentation will be required for all expenses over five dollars and all reports must be approved by the ED, or DBSA. Expenses greater than two months old will not be reimbursed.

ED, or DBSA expense reports must be approved by another staff member (one of the other not receiving the reimbursement) and always be submitted to Charter Impact for processing and payment, petty cash may not be used.

Travel

Employees will be reimbursed for mileage when the activity is pre-approved by the ED, or DBSA. Mileage will be reimbursed at the government-mandated rate for the distance traveled, less the distance from the employee's residence to the school site for each direction traveled. For incidental travel, mileage will only be reimbursed if the one-way mileage exceeds 10 miles.

The ED, or DBSA must pre-approve all out-of-town travel. Employees will be reimbursed for overnight stays at hotels/motels when pre-approved by an administrator and the event is more than 50 miles from either the employee's residence or the school site. Hotel rates should be negotiated at the lowest level possible, including the corporate, nonprofit or government rate if offered, and the lowest rate available. Employees will be reimbursed at the established per diem rate for any breakfast, lunch, or dinner that is not included as part of the related event.

Travel advances require written approval from the ED, or DBSA and receipts for all advanced funds not returned. After the trip, the employee must enter all of the appropriate information on a Travel Expense Report and submit it to the ED, or DBSA for approval and then on to Charter Impact for processing. If the advance exceeds the amount of the receipts, the employee will pay the difference immediately in the form of a check. If the advance is less than the amount of the receipts, the difference will be reimbursed to the employee in accordance with the expense report.

TEACH, Inc. Fiscal Policies and Procedures

FINANCE AND FINANCIAL REPORTING

Monthly Reporting

Charter Impact will submit a monthly financial report including:

- a. Statement of Financial Position
- b. Budget vs. Actual Report
- c. Monthly Forecast
- d. Accounts Payable Aging
- e. Monthly Check Register

The report will be reviewed at the scheduled board meeting and action will be taken, if appropriate.

Third Party Loans

The ED, or DBSA and the Board will approve all loans from third parties. In the case of a long- term loan, approval may also be required from the charter-granting agency in accordance with the terms of the charter petition and/or other lenders in accordance with the loan documents.

Once approved, a promissory note will be prepared and signed by the ED, or DBSA before funds are borrowed.

Fund Balance Reserve

A cash reserve of at least 5% of the annual expenses will be maintained. Charter Impact will provide the ED, or DBSA with a Statement of Financial Position monthly. It is the responsibility of the ED, or DBSA and the Governing Board to understand the school's cash situation. It is the responsibility of the ED, or DBSA to prioritize payments as needed.

Coversheet

Consider and Approve the Proposed 2025- 2026 Meeting Dates

Section: III. Items for Potential Action
Item: I. Consider and Approve the Proposed 2025- 2026 Meeting Dates
Purpose: Vote
Submitted by:
Related Material: Proposed Board Meeting dates for 2025.docx

Proposed Board Meeting dates for 2025-2026

June 10, 2025 (already set from this year)

July 29th

Aug 26th

September 30th

October 28th

December 9th (unless we can go without)

January 27th

Feb 24th

March 24th

April 28th

May 26th

June 23rd

Coversheet

Consider and Approve the Updated Bylaws

Section: III. Items for Potential Action
Item: K. Consider and Approve the Updated Bylaws
Purpose: Vote
Submitted by:
Related Material: BYLAWS_OF_TEACH_05.14.25mb.docx

BYLAWS OF TEACH, INC.

A California Nonprofit Public Benefit Corporation

As Amended and Restated by the Board of Directors on [Insert Date]

ARTICLE I: NAME

Section 1. Name.

The name of this corporation is TEACH, Inc.

ARTICLE II: PRINCIPAL OFFICE

Section 1. Principal Office.

The principal office for the transaction of the activities and affairs of this corporation is 10600 S. Western Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90047. The Board of Directors may change the location of the principal office. The Secretary must note any such change or amend this section accordingly.

ARTICLE III: GENERAL AND SPECIFIC PURPOSES; LIMITATIONS

Section 1. General and Specific Purposes.

The purposes of this corporation are to develop, manage, operate, guide, direct, and promote one or more public or non-public schools and to provide other education-related and instructional services. The corporation may also establish, manage, or support other educational programs, including but not limited to microschoools, online learning platforms, private schools, or non-charter learning environments, provided they serve public educational purposes under 501(c)(3).

The Corporation shall not engage in any activities or exercise any powers that do not further its stated charitable purposes, except to an insubstantial degree. Furthermore, the Corporation shall not conduct any activities that are not permitted for an organization exempt from federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, or for an organization to which contributions are deductible under Section 170(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code. No substantial part of the Corporation's activities shall consist of carrying on propaganda or otherwise attempting to influence legislation. The Corporation shall not participate in, or intervene in (including the publishing or distribution of statements), any political campaign on behalf of—or in opposition to—any candidate for public office.

ARTICLE IV: CONSTRUCTION AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1. Construction and Definitions.

Unless the context indicates otherwise, the general provisions, rules of construction, and definitions in the California Nonprofit Corporation Law shall govern the construction of these bylaws. The masculine gender includes the feminine and neuter, the singular includes the plural, and the term "person" includes both a legal entity and a natural person.

ARTICLE V: DEDICATION OF ASSETS

Section 1. Dedication.

This corporation's assets are irrevocably dedicated to public benefit purposes. No part of the net earnings, properties, or assets of the corporation, on dissolution or otherwise, shall inure to the benefit of any private person or individual, or to any director or officer of the corporation. On liquidation or dissolution, all properties and assets remaining after payment, or provision for payment, of all debts and liabilities of the corporation shall be distributed to a nonprofit fund, foundation, or corporation that is organized and operated exclusively for charitable purposes and that has established its exempt status under Internal Revenue Code section 501(c)(3).

Section 2. Disposition of Assets from Closed Charter School Operations.

In the event that TEACH Inc. ceases operation of any charter school or educational program, whether due to charter expiration, non-renewal, voluntary closure, or other authorized means, the following provisions shall apply:

a. **Satisfaction of Liabilities.** TEACH Inc. shall ensure that all outstanding debts, liabilities, employee compensation, grant obligations, and legal requirements related to the closed school are fully satisfied in accordance with applicable laws, authorizer requirements, and the California Education Code.

b. **Classification of Remaining Assets.** All remaining assets from the closed school shall be reviewed and classified as either:

- Restricted Assets – to be returned to the grantor or authorizing agency; or
- Unrestricted Assets – eligible to be retained by TEACH Inc. if not encumbered by statutory or contractual return provisions.

c. **Retention and Use of Unrestricted Assets.** TEACH Inc. shall retain unrestricted assets from closed school operations and apply them exclusively toward its public educational mission, including:

- Development of new public school models or programs;
- Support for remaining TEACH Inc. schools and personnel;
- Facilities maintenance and financing obligations;
- Educational consulting or technical assistance services provided to other public school operators;
- Other mission-aligned initiatives supporting public education.

d. **Documentation and Reporting.** The corporation shall maintain all appropriate documentation of the charter school closure, asset classification, and final audit reporting. A final asset disposition summary shall be included in the corporation's annual financial report and shall be made available to authorizers and regulators upon request.

e. **Compliance.** Nothing in this section shall be interpreted to permit the misuse of public funds, nor shall any asset disposition be undertaken in a manner that violates federal or state law, applicable grant conditions, or bond covenants.

ARTICLE VI: CORPORATION WITHOUT MEMBERS

Section 1. Corporation Without Members.

This corporation shall have no voting members. The Board of Directors may, in its discretion, admit individuals to one or more classes of nonvoting members.

ARTICLE VII: BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Section 1. General Powers.

The activities and affairs of the corporation shall be managed, and all corporate powers shall be exercised, by or under the direction of the Board of Directors.

Section 2. Specific Powers.

The Board shall have the power to:

- Appoint and remove officers and employees;
- Borrow money and incur indebtedness;
- Adopt and alter a corporate seal;
- Change the principal office or conduct activities in or outside California.

Section 3. Designated Directors and Terms.

The Board shall consist of no less than five (5) and no more than nine (9) voting directors. Directors shall serve two-year terms and may be reappointed.

Section 4. Interested Persons.

No more than 49% of the directors may be interested persons as defined under California law.

Section 5. Nominations and Elections.

Directors shall be nominated by a committee and elected by the Board at its annual meeting.

Section 6. Removal and Vacancies.

Directors may be removed by majority vote and vacancies may be filled by the Board.

Section 7. Meetings.

Meetings shall be held in accordance with the Brown Act as applicable. Annual and regular meetings must be noticed in advance. Special meetings may be called with 24-hour notice.

Section 8. Quorum.

A majority of directors shall constitute a quorum.

Section 9. Teleconferencing.

Teleconference participation is permitted in accordance with the Brown Act.

Section 10. Committees.

The Board may form committees composed of Board members with delegated authority, subject to limitations.

Section 11. Subsidiary Authority.

The Board of Directors may authorize the formation, acquisition, governance, or dissolution of controlled subsidiary entities, including but not limited to LLCs, for managing real estate, financing school facilities, or supporting the Corporation's exempt educational purposes.

ARTICLE VIII: OFFICERS

Section 1. Officers.

The officers shall include a President (Executive Director), Secretary, and Treasurer/Chief Financial Officer.

Section 2. Duties.

- The President shall supervise, direct, and control corporate affairs.
- The Secretary shall keep records of Board meetings and corporate documents.
- The Treasurer/CFO shall manage finances and accounting records.

ARTICLE IX: CONTRACTS WITH MEMBERS

The Corporation shall comply with Government Code Section 1090.

ARTICLE X: CONTRACTS WITH NON-DIRECTOR DESIGNATED EMPLOYEES

The Corporation shall not enter into a contract with a non-director designated employee with a material financial interest unless all conflict of interest requirements are satisfied.

ARTICLE XI: LOANS TO DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS

No loans shall be made to directors or officers except in accordance with California law.

ARTICLE XII: INDEMNIFICATION

To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Corporation shall indemnify its directors, officers, employees, and other agents against expenses and liabilities reasonably incurred in connection with corporate duties.

ARTICLE XIII: INSURANCE

The Corporation may purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of directors, officers, employees, and agents.

ARTICLE XIV: MAINTENANCE OF CORPORATE RECORDS

The Corporation shall maintain accurate books and records of account, minutes of meetings, and other required records.

ARTICLE XV: INSPECTION RIGHTS

Directors may inspect corporate records, including books, documents, and minutes, at any reasonable time.

ARTICLE XVI: REQUIRED REPORTS

The Corporation shall prepare and distribute an annual report to the Board, including:

- Asset and liability statements;
- Revenue and expense summaries;
- Any information required by law.

ARTICLE XVII: BYLAW AMENDMENTS

These bylaws may be amended or repealed by a majority vote of the Board of Directors at a meeting where a quorum is present.

ARTICLE XVIII: FISCAL YEAR

The fiscal year shall begin on July 1 and end on June 30.

CERTIFICATE OF SECRETARY

I certify that I am the duly elected Secretary of TEACH, Inc., a California nonprofit public benefit corporation; that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Bylaws of the corporation as amended and restated by the Board of Directors on the date written below; and that these bylaws have not been modified since that date.

Date: _____

Name: _____

Title: Secretary, TEACH Inc.

Signature: _____

Coversheet

Consider and Approve the Following Vendor Contracts: Night Cleaning Services- Irresistible Cleaning Inc.; Crossing Guard Services- Los Angeles Executive Group

Section: III. Items for Potential Action
Item: M. Consider and Approve the Following Vendor Contracts: Night Cleaning Services- Irresistible Cleaning Inc.; Crossing Guard Services- Los Angeles Executive Group
Purpose: Vote
Submitted by:
Related Material: LAESG Price List- 24_25 (2).pdf
TEACH PS cont (2) (2).pdf
ICI Proposal 25_26 (2) (1).pdf



Los Angeles Executive Security Group, Inc.

"Dedicated to serving the community"

Budget Proposal/Services Confirmation

TEACH Public Schools

TEACH Elementary (K-4TH)

<u>Guard Type</u>	<u>QTY</u>	<u>DAYS</u>	<u>HRS/WK</u>	<u>RATE TYPE</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Crossing Safety Officer (7:00am-9:00am, 1:00pm – 4:00pm)	1	195	975	Annual	\$ 25,250

TEACH Academy of Technology (5TH – 8TH)

<u>Guard Type</u>	<u>QTY</u>	<u>DAYS</u>	<u>HRS/WK</u>	<u>RATE TYPE</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Crossing Safety Officer (7:00am-9:00am, 1:00pm – 4:00pm)	2	195	1950 (975 HRS Per Guard)	Annual	\$45,500

TEACH Tech Charter School (9TH – 12TH)

<u>Guard Type</u>	<u>QTY</u>	<u>DAYS</u>	<u>HRS/WK</u>	<u>RATE TYPE</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Crossing Safety Officer (7:00am-9:00am, 1:00pm – 4:00pm)	3	195	2925 (975 HRS Per Guard)	Annual	\$ 65,750

Annual Total (All Services): \$136,500

These services are upon request of the schools:

Unarmed Shared Patrol Service (All sites, including home officer)

<u>Guard Type</u>	<u>QTY</u>	<u>DAYS</u>	<u>HRS/WK</u>	<u>RATE TYPE</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Unarmed Security Patrol Officer (7am-4:00pm)	As Needed	As Needed	As Needed		

Armed Shared Patrol Service (All sites, including home office)

<u>Guard Type</u>	<u>QTY</u>	<u>DAYS</u>	<u>HRS/Wk</u>	<u>RATE TYPE</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Armed Security Patrol Officer (7am- 4:00pm)	As Needed	As Needed	As Needed \$30.00 hourly		

Additional Service Provision Clause:

School leaders or the home office will provide this service upon request. All armed patrol officer services, including but not limited to high-visibility patrols, traffic support, and neighborhood monitoring, will be deployed based on specific requests from authorized personnel of the school or the home office.

<p>Out of Contract Support Services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Professional Development – \$150 per hour • School Resource Services Support - \$150 per hour
--

Approved:

TEACH Public Schools

Los Angeles Executive Security Group, INC.



SECURITY SERVICES AGREEMENT

THIS CONTRACT FOR SECURITY SERVICES (this “agreement”) is made effective on this **1st day of July 2025**, by and between LOS ANGELES EXECUTIVE SECURITY GROUP, INC. who is licensed corporations under the State of California with its Principal place of business located at 3756 SANTA ROSALIA DR #C-524 LOS ANGELES CA. 90008 (hereinafter called) “LAESG”, and TEACH Public Schools located at 10600 S Western Ave Los Angeles CA 90047 (hereinafter called the “Client”).

RECITALS

WHEREAS, LAESG is engaged in the business of providing security services, it’s Employer Tax ID Number is 46-5173767 and its State of California Bureau of Security and Investigative Services PPO license number is 15661. Los Angeles Executive Security Group has complied with all Federal, State, and local laws and legal requirements of any kind that may be required to carry out business and provide Services to be performed as an independent LAESG, pursuant to this agreement, and in the State of California;

WHEREAS, the Client desires to engage the services of Los Angeles Executive Security Group wishes to accept such engagement on the terms set forth in the AGREEMENT below;

NOW, therefore, in consideration of the above recitals, and the mutual promises and conditions contained in this agreement, the Parties, intending to be legally bound, hereby agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES; LAESG shall provide (1) Licensed Security Officers to perform “UNARMED” special event security All personnel shall perform such tasks as reasonably requested by the Client that are consistent with post orders and within the State of California Security Officer’s licensing guidelines and requirements. All personnel shall remain employees of LAESG. The principal service location, duties, and the hours of duty shall be mutually agreed upon by the Client and LAESG.
2. PRINCIPAL LOCATION: the principal location(s) of these Services shall be as follows: TEACH Public Schools: TEACH Elementary, TEACH Academy of Technology, and TEACH Tech Charter School (herein referred to as the “Property”).
3. DUTY HOURS: SEE ATTACHMENT FOR DETAILED SVCS HOURS
 - 4.1 PAYMENT FOR SERVICES. The client shall, upon receiving an invoice from LAESG, pursuant to section 4 make payments in the agreed manner by company check or cash payable to LOS ANGELES EXECUTIVE SECURITY GROUP. Such payment shall be made upon completion of services. LAESG will bill the client at Bi-Weekly for Safety Services with an annual budget of \$205,380. **SERVICE RETAINER:** of \$0.00 must be paid upon execution of this agreement.
 - 4.2 NON-PAYMENT & LATE PAYMENTS. Client is responsible for any and all fees and cost incurred in the collection process.
4. LAESG RESPONSIBILITIES; LAESG is an independent contractor. All personnel are employees of LAESG and LAESG is responsible for all wages, taxes, unemployment benefits, social security, uniforms and any other payments which employers normally are required to pay on behalf of their employees. LAESG agrees to hold the Client harmless for any payment thereof.
5. **EQUIPMENT.** LAESG shall provide the following equipment for LAESG’s use while performing Services.
6. **TERM.** This agreement shall remain in full force and effect for a period of 1 day no less than 1 days, unless otherwise mentioned in this agreement. LAESG/CLIENT will have the option to terminate this contract given **15 day notice** if terms and conditions outlined in this contract are not upheld from either party.

7. CONFIDENTIALLY, LAESG agrees not to use or disclose any information it receives from the Client under this Agreement that has been identified as confidential or believed to be confidential nature. Client also agrees to not disclose information about LAESG to any person or organization without the written consent of a LAESG official.
8. NONDISCRIMINATION. LAESG shall provide personnel without regard to race, color, creed, sex, age, or national origin.
9. **REMEDIES.** In addition to any and all legal rights a party may have by law, if a party defaults by failing to substantially perform any provision, term, or condition of this agreement (including without limitation to the failure to make monetary payment when due), the other party may terminate this agreement by providing a written notice by certified mail to the defaulting party. It is further understood and agreed that the Client or LAESG has write to cancel this agreement at any time without penalties when fifteen (15) days written notice is given and sent by certified mail.
10. RECRUITING LAESG EMPLOYEES. The Client agrees not to employ or hire, directly or indirectly, any person who is an employee of LAESG or any person who has been an employee of LAESG, for a period of (1) year after the termination of this agreement.
11. WARRENTY. LAESG shall provide its Services and meet its obligations under this agreement in a timely and workman like manner, using knowledge and recommendations for performing the Services which meet or exceed like industry standards in the State of California. LAESG shall not be held responsible for acts of God, riot or civil turmoil, hurricanes, or war if the event is beyond LAESG reasonable control.
12. GOVERNING LAW AND ASSIGNMENT. This contract is construed and governed by the law of the State of California. This contract cannot be assigned or transferred without written consent of both parties.
13. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR. LAESG is an independent LAESG and not an employee or agent of Client. LAESG shall select its own employees, agents or servants and such employees, agents and servants shall be and act under the exclusive and complete supervision and control of LAESG. LAESG hereby acknowledges its responsibility for (i) all federal, state and local withholding taxes, payroll taxes and other employment taxes; (ii) any contributions required by unemployment insurance laws; and (iii) full payment of the wages, employee benefits (including pension, welfare and vacation benefits) and all other compensation of all employees, agents or servants engaged by LAESG in the performance of this Agreement. For purposes of compliance with the requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Act, as amended, the Services performed for Client shall be deemed entirely within LAESG's responsibility. LAESG shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of its employees, agents, servants and LAESG.
14. ADVERTISING. LAESG shall not use Client's name or refer to Client directly or indirectly in any advertising or release to any professional or trade publication without receiving Client's specific prior written approval for such use or release. INDEMNITIES. The Services provided under this Agreement are solely for the benefit of the Client, and neither this Agreement nor any Services rendered hereunder confer any rights on any other third-party beneficiary, or otherwise. LAESG agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Client, its officers, agents, employees and directors from any and all liability, loss, costs, attorneys' fees and other expenses which may be sustained or incurred by reason of, or in consequence of, LAESG's acts, omissions, or activities, willful misconduct, or other activities including those of third parties contracted or engaged by the LAESG. Client agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the LAESG, its officers, agents, employees and directors from any and all liability, loss, costs, attorneys' fees and other expenses which may be sustained or incurred by reason of, or in consequence of, the Client's acts, omissions, or activities, willful misconduct, or other activities including those of third parties contracted or engaged by the Client. Client agrees that LAESG is not an insurer and the amounts payable hereunder are based upon the value of Services offered and not the value of the Client's interests being protected or the property of the Client or of others located on the Property. Accordingly, LAESG undertakes no liability to Client and makes no representation or warranty, express or implied, that its Services will prevent theft or their consequences that result in loss or damage. Client agrees that LAESG shall not be liable for failure to perform its Services under this Agreement due to any "act of God" or cause beyond LAESG's reasonable economic control.
15. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS. In the performance of this agreement, LAESG agrees to abide by all present and future laws, codes, ordinances, rules or regulations of federal, state or municipal governments or instrumentalities having jurisdiction. LAESG shall obtain, at its sole cost and expense, and keep current all licenses, permits, tax stamps and other documents which are required by laws, rule or regulation and which are necessary perform the Services herein, and shall deliver a copy of such licenses, permits or other documents to Client upon reasonable request.
16. DAMAGE AND REPAIRS. LAESG shall promptly repair and/or replace, at its own cost and expense, any damage to, or loss of, property caused by its agents, servants, LAESG or employees, which repairs or replacements shall be made to the satisfaction of Client.
17. INSURANCE. LAESG shall, during the entire term of this Agreement, and at its sole cost and expense, maintain insurance as set forth below and shall deliver to Client certificates of insurance in a form satisfactory to Client concurrently with the execution of this Agreement. LAESG shall also deliver to Client certificates of insurance or renewals thereof at least ten (10) days before the expiration of any such policies: (a) Commercial General Liability Insurance against bodily injuries and death and

property damage with a combined single limit of not less than \$1,000,000 per person and \$1,000,000 per occurrence. (b) Worker’s Compensation Insurance as required by law and Employer’s Liability Insurance with limits of \$1,000,000. All of LAESG’s insurance coverage must be written on policies in form and substance, with deductibles, and issued by licensed carriers, acceptable to Client in all respects. The policies or certificates of insurance to be provided by LAESG pursuant to this Section shall name the Client as additionally insured and shall be endorsed to provide that such policies shall not be materially changed or cancelled without prior written notice to Client. Neither LAESG nor the insurer shall in any event assert against the Client any right of subrogation for any injuries or damages due to negligence or otherwise and each hereby waives such right; and the policies of insurance to be provided by LAESG shall be endorsed to provide that the insurer waives all rights of subrogation. LAESG agrees that the provisions set forth herein above shall be imposed upon, assumed and performed by, each of its sub-contractors, if any.

IN WITNESSES WHEREOF, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound by this Agreement and set their hands this 1st day of **July 2025**.

CLIENT (Principal/Designee/

LAESG:

CEO): Signature: _____

Print Name: Matt Brown

Tashaka Starwell

Title: CEO

Vice President

Address: 10600 S. Western Ave. LA, CA, 90047

3756 Santa Rosalia Dr. # C-524 Los Angeles Ca.

Phone: (323) 872-0808

(323) 903-5059 Extension: 304

Fax: _____

(310) 496-1927

Email: mbrown@teachps.org

tstarwell@laesg.org



2025/2026 Proposal for TEACH Public Schools

This agreement is entered into between TEACH Inc., hereinafter referred to as TEACH Public Schools, and ICI, hereinafter referred to as Irresistible Cleaning Inc. Contractor agrees to provide cleaning services at the following location(s):

School Sites:

TEACH Prep Elementary- 8505 S. Western Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90047

TEACH Academy of Technologies- 10000 & 10045 S. Western Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90047 and 1750 W. Century Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90047

TEACH Tech Charter High- 10616 S. Western Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90047

TEACH Home Office - 10600 S. Western Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90047

The nighttime janitorial services will include but are not limited to:

1. Sweeping, mopping, and vacuuming floors,
2. Dusting and wiping surfaces (walls, desk, blinds, light fixtures, vents, and partitions).
3. Cleaning restrooms (disinfecting urinals, toilets, sinks, partitions and walls).
4. Emptying trash bins in all assigned areas (restrooms, classrooms, offices, lunch areas)
5. Pressure washing and degumming 3 times a week (front of school, walkways, and outside eating areas)

Other tasks as agreed upon.

Schedule: Cleaning services will be performed from 4 pm to 10 pm (the TEACH Home Office and School Principal will determine actual hours)

Services will be provided Monday through Friday, with occasional weekend dates, if needed, and will be communicated within 48 hours. In addition, the services will be rendered during the 180-day TEACH Instructional Calendar; therefore, breaks and special events will be advised.

For example, Spring, Summer, and Winter Breaks

Any changes to the schedule must be agreed upon in writing by both parties 10 days before the service period.

Payment Terms: An initial deposit of \$19,980 is required by 7/1/25. The client agrees to pay ICI for the cleaning services on a NET 30 payment plan. Invoices should be submitted to the client weekly (preferably), and payment is due within 30 days.

Term and Termination: This agreement shall begin on July 1st, 2026, and will continue until terminated by either party with written notice on June 30th, 2026. Either party may terminate this agreement for material breach by providing written notice to the other party.



2025/2026 Proposal for TEACH Public Schools

Insurance: Contractor agrees to maintain general liability insurance with coverage of at least 1M for the duration of this agreement.

Confidentiality: Both parties agree to keep confidential information obtained while providing services under this agreement.

Governing Law:

This agreement shall be governed by the laws of California.

TEACH Public School

Client: Matt Brown

Date:

Title: CFO/COO

Signatures:

Irresistible Cleaning Inc. LLC

Contractor: Yolanda Washington

Date:

Title: Founder

Signatures: Yolanda Washington

Yolanda Washington



2025/2026 Proposal for TEACH Public Schools

Exhibit A - Cleaning Task Checklist Location:

TEACH Prep Elementary
 TEACH Academy of Technologies
 TEACH Tech Charter High
 TEACH District Office

Tasks:

Sweeping, mopping, and vacuuming all floors; dusting and wiping all surfaces, including desks, tables, and countertops; cleaning and sanitizing restrooms, including toilets, sinks, and mirrors. Emptying all trash bins and replacing liners. Cleaning and sanitizing kitchen areas, including sinks, countertops, windows, glass doors, and mirrors. Disinfecting high-touch surfaces, such as door handles and light switches. Restock toilet paper, hand soap, and other supplies as needed. Remove cobwebs, clean light fixtures, and do any other cleaning tasks agreed upon by both parties.

Supplies:

The client agrees to provide all cleaning supplies and equipment necessary to complete the above functions, including, but not limited to, Cleaning solutions, mop, broom, vacuum cleaners, microfiber cloths, sponges, trash bags, and liners, gloves, and other personal protective equipment.

TEACH Public Schools
 10600 S. Western Ave.
 Los Angeles, CA, 90047
 Attention: Shawanna Lawson- Business Operations Manager

Services:

Name of Location	Cost by Mo	Cost per Day	Night Porters	Locations Included
TEACH Prep Elem.-	\$5,700/ Month	\$247.82	2 staff	8505 S. Western Ave.
TEACH Academy of Technologies-	\$10,220/ Month	\$444.34	4.5 staff	Includes addresses: 10000 & 10045 S. Western. Ave. and 1750 W. Century Blvd.



2025/2026 Proposal for TEACH Public Schools

TEACH Tech Charter High-	\$9,060/ Month	\$393.91	3 staff	Includes addresses: 10600 & 10616 S. Western Ave.
Total	\$24,980 Monthly	\$1,086.07		
Substitute Day Porter	\$350 for 8 hours a day			

Pricing Disclaimer:

Please note that the pricing for night crew services outlined in this contract is subject to change based on factors such as scope of work, additional services requested, and unforeseen circumstances encountered during the duration of the contract. While every effort will be made to adhere to the agreed-upon pricing, the final invoice may reflect adjustments to account for any variations from the original agreement. Both parties will communicate and agree upon any pricing changes in writing before implementation. We appreciate your understanding and flexibility in ensuring the successful completion of the contracted services.

Coversheet

Consider and Approval of Form J-13A Submission for Instructional Time Recovery Due to January 2025 Wildfire Closures at All TEACH Schools

Section: III. Items for Potential Action
Item: N. Consider and Approval of Form J-13A Submission for Instructional Time Recovery Due to January 2025 Wildfire Closures at All TEACH Schools
Purpose: Vote
Submitted by:
Related Material: Form J-13A Submission Packet for Board Approval_05202025.pdf



TEACH Public Schools

Form J-13A Submission Packet

Instructional Day and Minute Recovery Request

January 2025 Wildfire Emergency Closures

Board Meeting Date: May 27, 2025

Overview

This packet provides documentation and justification for TEACH Public Schools' request to the California Department of Education (CDE) for instructional time credit under Form J-13A due to emergency school closures caused by the January 2025 Los Angeles County wildfires.

The wildfires, as declared under Executive Order N-6-25, resulted in widespread school closures across Los Angeles County. All three TEACH campuses TEACH Tech Charter High School, TEACH Academy of Technologies, and TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School were closed for two instructional days due to safety concerns and regional emergency declarations.

Purpose of Submission

With formal approval from the TEACH Governing Board, TEACH Public Schools is submitting this Form J-13A request to:

- Recover instructional days and minutes lost across all three school sites;
- Ensure compliance with California Education Code Sections 41422 and 46200 et seq.;
- Safeguard Local Control Funding Formula (LCFF) apportionments from reductions related to emergency-related disruptions;
- Certify that independent study opportunities were available in accordance with EC Section 46393 and the 2024-2025 Independent Study Policy.

Included in This Packet

- Board Approval Statement & Summary
- Form J-13A - Request for Allowance of Attendance Due to Emergency Conditions
- Governor's Executive Order N-6-25
- TEACH Instructional Minutes Overview (Amended January 2025)
- Independent Study Certification Form
- Board-Approved Independent Study Policy & Agreement Templates



Instructional Time Lost Summary

School	Grade Span	Minutes Lost
TEACH Preparatory MSC&EHS ES	TK/K	650 minutes
TEACH Preparatory MSC&EHS ES	Grades 1-2	680 minutes
TEACH Preparatory MSC&EHS ES	Grades 3-4	710 minutes
TEACH Academy of Technologies	Grades 5-8	740 minutes
TEACH Tech Charter High School	Grades 9-12	750 minutes

For any questions or clarifications, please contact:

Enrique Robles

Director of Operations, Data & Technology

erobles@teachps.org

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
SCHOOL FISCAL SERVICES DIVISION
January 2025

2025 Los Angeles County Wildfires Form J-13A Signature Page and Independent Study Certification Form

Instructions

Executive Order (EO) N-6-25 allows local education agencies (LEAs) within Los Angeles County to submit a Form J-13A for a school closure without an affidavit requirement. This applies only to school closures and does not apply to material decreases in attendance. LEAs will still need to follow the established procedure for submitting a Form J-13A due to a material decrease in attendance.

Form J-13A for School Closures

Affected LEAs utilizing this form should complete the following sections of the Form J-13A:

Section A: Request Information

Part I: Local Educational Agency

Part II: LEA Type and School Site Information Applicable to this request

Part III: The LEA should only select “school closure” and check the box indicating that there was a declaration of a State Of Emergency by the Governor of California during the dates associated with the request.

Section B: School Closure

Part I: Nature of Emergency

Part II: School Information

LEAs submitting a Form J-13A with this signature page are not required to complete Sections C-E of the Form J-13A.

Signature:

The 2025 Los Angeles County Wildfires – Form J-13A Signature Page and Independent Study Certification Form satisfies the signature requirement for the Form J-13A and the Independent Study Certification Form.

The school district superintendent, charter school administrator, county superintendent, or a designee must sign the form. Digital and copies of wet signatures are acceptable.

How to file:

The LEA will submit a certified independent study plan, the completed Form J-13A, and a signed copy of this form directly to the California Department of Education.

Where to file:

Email is the preferred method of submission: J13ASubmittals@cde.ca.gov

If submitting by mail, mail the entire Form J-13A package to:

School Fiscal Services Division
California Department of Education
1430 N Street, Suite 3800
Sacramento, CA 95814

Questions:

Please send questions about the completion and submittal of this form to attendanceaccounting@cde.ca.gov

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
 SCHOOL FISCAL SERVICES DIVISION
 January 2025

2025 Los Angeles County Wildfires Form J-13A Signature Page and Independent Study Certification Form

Local Educational Agency:	CDS Code:
Fiscal Year:	County:

Independent Study Plan Certification

Pursuant to *Education Code (EC)* Section 46393, for Form J-13A submissions due to a school closure and/ or material decrease in attendance occurring after September 1, 2021, a school district, county

office of education, or charter school that provides a Form J-13A affidavit to the Superintendent, pursuant to *EC* Section 41422 (school closure) or *EC* Section 46392 (material decrease), shall certify that it has a plan for which independent study will be offered to students, pursuant to Article 5.5 (commencing with *EC* Section 51745) of Chapter 5 of Part 28 of Division 4. The independent study plan shall comply with all of the following:

Independent study is offered to any student impacted by any of the conditions listed in *EC* Section 46392 within 10 days of the first day of a school closure or material decrease in attendance. Students who are individuals with exceptional needs shall receive the services identified in their individualized education programs pursuant to paragraph (9) of subdivision (a) of *EC* Section 56345 and may participate in an independent study program.

Require reopening for in-person instruction as soon as possible unless prohibited under the direction of the local or state health officer.

Notwithstanding subdivision (c) of *EC* Section 51745 or subparagraph (F) of paragraph (9) of subdivision (g) of Section 51747, include information regarding establishing independent study master agreements in a reasonable amount of time.

A copy of the certified independent study plan shall accompany the Form J-13A submitted to the California Department of Education.

I hereby certify that the independent study plan accompanying this Form J-13A submission meets the requirements described above and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Certification of the Form J-13A submission for a school closure covered under Executive Order N-6-25. The information and statements contained in the attached request are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Signature of the School District Superintendent, Charter School Administrator, or County Superintendent (or designee):

Name:	Title:
Signature:	

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
 SCHOOL FISCAL SERVICES DIVISION
 January 2025

2025 Los Angeles County Wildfires Form J-13A Signature Page and Independent Study Certification Form

Local Educational Agency:	CDS Code:
Fiscal Year:	County:

Independent Study Plan Certification

Pursuant to *Education Code (EC)* Section 46393, for Form J-13A submissions due to a school closure and/ or material decrease in attendance occurring after September 1, 2021, a school district, county

office of education, or charter school that provides a Form J-13A affidavit to the Superintendent, pursuant to *EC* Section 41422 (school closure) or *EC* Section 46392 (material decrease), shall certify that it has a plan for which independent study will be offered to students, pursuant to Article 5.5 (commencing with *EC* Section 51745) of Chapter 5 of Part 28 of Division 4. The independent study plan shall comply with all of the following:

Independent study is offered to any student impacted by any of the conditions listed in *EC* Section 46392 within 10 days of the first day of a school closure or material decrease in attendance. Students who are individuals with exceptional needs shall receive the services identified in their individualized education programs pursuant to paragraph (9) of subdivision (a) of *EC* Section 56345 and may participate in an independent study program.

Require reopening for in-person instruction as soon as possible unless prohibited under the direction of the local or state health officer.

Notwithstanding subdivision (c) of *EC* Section 51745 or subparagraph (F) of paragraph (9) of subdivision (g) of Section 51747, include information regarding establishing independent study master agreements in a reasonable amount of time.

A copy of the certified independent study plan shall accompany the Form J-13A submitted to the California Department of Education.

I hereby certify that the independent study plan accompanying this Form J-13A submission meets the requirements described above and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Certification of the Form J-13A submission for a school closure covered under Executive Order N-6-25. The information and statements contained in the attached request are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Signature of the School District Superintendent, Charter School Administrator, or County Superintendent (or designee):

Name:	Title:
Signature:	

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
 SCHOOL FISCAL SERVICES DIVISION
 January 2025

2025 Los Angeles County Wildfires Form J-13A Signature Page and Independent Study Certification Form

Local Educational Agency:	CDS Code:
Fiscal Year:	County:

Independent Study Plan Certification

Pursuant to *Education Code (EC)* Section 46393, for Form J-13A submissions due to a school closure and/ or material decrease in attendance occurring after September 1, 2021, a school district, county

office of education, or charter school that provides a Form J-13A affidavit to the Superintendent, pursuant to *EC* Section 41422 (school closure) or *EC* Section 46392 (material decrease), shall certify that it has a plan for which independent study will be offered to students, pursuant to Article 5.5 (commencing with *EC* Section 51745) of Chapter 5 of Part 28 of Division 4. The independent study plan shall comply with all of the following:

Independent study is offered to any student impacted by any of the conditions listed in *EC* Section 46392 within 10 days of the first day of a school closure or material decrease in attendance. Students who are individuals with exceptional needs shall receive the services identified in their individualized education programs pursuant to paragraph (9) of subdivision (a) of *EC* Section 56345 and may participate in an independent study program.

Require reopening for in-person instruction as soon as possible unless prohibited under the direction of the local or state health officer.

Notwithstanding subdivision (c) of *EC* Section 51745 or subparagraph (F) of paragraph (9) of subdivision (g) of Section 51747, include information regarding establishing independent study master agreements in a reasonable amount of time.

A copy of the certified independent study plan shall accompany the Form J-13A submitted to the California Department of Education.

I hereby certify that the independent study plan accompanying this Form J-13A submission meets the requirements described above and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Certification of the Form J-13A submission for a school closure covered under Executive Order N-6-25. The information and statements contained in the attached request are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Signature of the School District Superintendent, Charter School Administrator, or County Superintendent (or designee):

Name:	Title:
Signature:	

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT STATE OF CALIFORNIA

EXECUTIVE ORDER N-6-25

WHEREAS on January 7, 2025, I proclaimed a State of Emergency to exist in Los Angeles and Ventura Counties due to fire and windstorm conditions that have now caused multiple fires, including the Palisades, Eaton, Hurst, Lidia, Sunset, and Woodley Fires; and

WHEREAS these fires and windstorm conditions have devastated communities across the Greater Los Angeles Area and destroyed or damaged more than 12,000 structures, including homes, businesses, schools, and childcare facilities, with initial estimates placing this disaster among the most destructive in California history; and

WHEREAS tens of thousands of individuals remain under evacuation orders, impacting the ability of students to attend school and school staff to get to work, and dozens of schools remain closed across the impacted area; and

WHEREAS I issued Executive Order N-2-25 on January 8, 2025, which included a provision authorizing the Director of the California Department of Social Services to waive statutes and accompanying regulations or directives related to the use, licensing, certification, registration or approval of care providers or facilities for childcare, providing flexibility for childcare providers to accommodate additional children who have been displaced or utilize temporary facilities if their facilities have been damaged, destroyed, or rendered inaccessible by this emergency; and

WHEREAS local educational agencies are obligated to immediately enroll students who are now unhoused as a result of the fires throughout the Greater Los Angeles Area pursuant to Education Code section 48850; and

WHEREAS local educational agencies are obligated to continue serving students who were enrolled, but lost their residence and may be temporarily living outside of district boundaries due to the fires throughout Greater Los Angeles Area pursuant to Education Code section 48852.7; and

WHEREAS given the extent of the impacts on schools, it is necessary to provide additional flexibility to accommodate students who have been displaced and utilize temporary facilities to support continuity of education.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GAVIN NEWSOM, Governor of the State of California, in accordance with the authority vested in me by the State Constitution and statutes, including the California Emergency Services Act, and in particular, Government Code sections 8567, 8571, and 8627, do hereby issue the following Order to become effective immediately.

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. For purposes of this Order, Local Educational Agency (LEA) means school districts, county offices of education, and charter schools.
2. For those LEAs in Los Angeles County that initiate a school closure to address the impact of this emergency, the closure shall qualify as a condition that prevents the maintenance of the LEA's schools during a fiscal year for 180 days or 175 days as applicable pursuant to Education Code sections 41422 and 46392, and all implementing regulations.

Additionally, any requirement in Education Code sections 41422, 46392, or 46393, and any implementing regulations requiring said LEAs to submit affidavits of the members of the governing board of the school district, the governing board of the county office of education, or the governing board or body of the charter school and of the county superintendent of schools is hereby suspended on the condition that the superintendent of the school district, the county superintendent of schools, or the charter school leader certifies in writing to the Superintendent of Public Instruction that the closure occurred to address the impact of this emergency. This suspension does not extend to any requirements applicable to independent study plans, including but not limited to Education Code section 46393 and sections 51745 et seq.

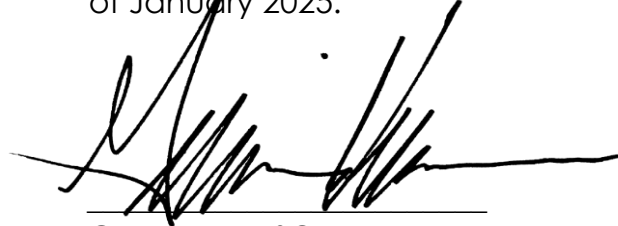
3. For the LEAs identified in Paragraph 2, the requirement that the State impose a penalty on the LEA's Local Control Funding Formula funding pursuant to Education Code sections 46207, 46208, and 47612.5, and Section 11960 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations, for failure to meet required instructional days and minutes is suspended. The suspension provided under this Paragraph shall be in effect only so long as necessary to address the direct impacts of this emergency.
4. The class-size requirements for transitional kindergarten through grade 8 provided in Education Code sections 48000, 48000.1, 48000.15, 41376, and 41378, and for transitional kindergarten through grade 3 provided in Education Code sections 48000, 48000.1, 48000.15, and 42238.02(d)(3), as well as all implementing regulations, are suspended for LEAs in Los Angeles County whose class sizes are affected by this emergency.
5. Residency requirements for those students who were attending schools in Los Angeles County impacted by this emergency, including those set forth in Education Code sections 48200 and 48204, are suspended for the remainder of the 2024-2025 school year.
6. All LEAs are urged to extend every effort to support and facilitate the enrollment of students displaced by the fires, including, but not limited to, facilitating completion and approval of interdistrict transfer requests.
7. If a valid collective bargaining agreement entered into between an LEA and an exclusive bargaining representative pursuant to Chapter 10.7 (commencing with Section 3540) of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code contains provisions regarding staffing ratios that impose requirements beyond the aforementioned statutes, the LEA and exclusive bargaining representative are encouraged to pursue temporary adjustments to those ratios, as necessary, to accommodate the enrollment of displaced students.
8. To the extent LEAs in Los Angeles County are required to use temporary facilities as a result of damage to or inaccessibility of school buildings due to this emergency, the requirements of Education Code sections 17280 et seq., 17365 et seq., and Government Code sections 4453 and 14963 are suspended with respect to those temporary facilities. The requirements of the California Building Code, Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations, as adopted and enforced by the local building and fire agencies with jurisdiction over the area, shall apply to these temporary facilities.

9. To the extent that LEAs in Los Angeles County are required to use temporary facilities outside of their district boundaries as a result of the damage to or inaccessibility of school buildings due to this emergency to continue to serve the students who resided in their district prior to this emergency, they may do so and continue to collect average daily attendance for those students. In addition, the requirements of Education Code sections 17387 et seq. and 17455 et seq., as well as all implementing regulations, are suspended at the discretion of those LEAs who seek to lease property to any impacted LEA in Los Angeles County for purposes of serving students impacted by this emergency.
10. A site-based charter school within Los Angeles County whose school site was damaged or is inaccessible due to this emergency shall be allowed to establish an alternative site anywhere within Los Angeles County for the 2024-25 school year and shall be deemed to be in compliance with Education Code sections 47605(a)(5) and 47605.1(d).
11. Municipalities are strongly encouraged to promptly process applications for or modifications to conditional use permits or other approvals necessary to allow a school to use temporary facilities as a result of damage to or inaccessibility of school buildings due to this emergency.
12. The requirement in Education Code section 49068(b) that a student's permanent record must be transferred by the former public or private school within 10 school days from the date a request is received is suspended to the extent the former school was located in Los Angeles County and is impacted by this emergency.
13. The deadline to present a report on the annual update to the local control and accountability plan and the local control funding formula budget overview for parents pursuant to Education Code sections 47606.5(e), 52062(a)(6), and 52068(a)(6), is extended to March 31, 2025, for all LEAs in Los Angeles County impacted by this emergency.
14. The time period for existing non-classroom based charter schools whose funding determination expires at the end of the 2024-25 school year to submit a funding determination request to the California Department of Education pursuant to California Code of Regulations, Title 5, section 11963.6(c) shall be extended until February 28, 2025, for such schools in Los Angeles County impacted by this emergency.
15. The Executive Director of the State Board of Education, the Department of General Services, and the Department of Finance shall, and the California Department of Education and the Fiscal Crisis and Management Assistance Team are requested to, engage LEAs with schoolsites that have been destroyed or damaged by fires during this emergency to support them in developing a plan for temporarily housing students displaced from the impacted schools and repairing and rebuilding the impacted schools, as appropriate.

I FURTHER DIRECT that as soon as hereafter possible, this Order be filed in the Office of the Secretary of State and that widespread publicity and notice be given of this Order.

This Order is not intended to, and does not, create any rights or benefits, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law or in equity, against the State of California, its agencies, departments, entities, officers, employees, or any other person.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto set my hand and caused the Great Seal of the State of California to be affixed this 14th day of January 2025.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Gavin Newsom', written over a horizontal line.

GAVIN NEWSOM
Governor of California

ATTEST:

SHIRLEY WEBER, PH. D
Secretary of State



2024–2025 Instructional Minutes Overview

Grades	Grades Offered	Number of Regular Days	Number of Instr. Minutes Per Regular Day	Number of Early Dismissal Days	Number of Instr. Minutes Per Early Dismissal Day	Number of Minimum Days	Number of Instr. Minutes Per Minimum Day	Number of [Other] Days	Number of Instr. Minutes Per [Other] Day	Total Number of Instr. Days	Minutes Req'd Per State Law	Total Number of Instr. Minutes	Number of Instr. Minutes Above/ Below State Req't.
TK/K	Yes	145	325	0	0	35	235	0	0	180	36000	55350	19350
1	Yes	145	340	0	0	35	250	0	0	180	50400	58050	7650
2	Yes	145	340	0	0	35	250	0	0	180	50400	58050	7650
3	Yes	145	355	0	0	35	265	0	0	180	50400	60750	10350
4	Yes	145	355	0	0	35	265	0	0	180	54000	60750	6750
5	Yes	145	370	0	0	35	325	0	0	180	54000	65025	11025
6	Yes	145	370	0	0	35	325	0	0	180	54000	65025	11025
7	Yes	145	370	0	0	35	325	0	0	180	54000	65025	11025
8	Yes	145	370	0	0	35	325	0	0	180	54000	65025	11025
9	Yes	145	375	0	0	35	300	0	0	180	64800	64875	75
10	Yes	145	375	0	0	35	300	0	0	180	64800	64875	75
11	Yes	145	375	0	0	35	300	0	0	180	64800	64875	75
12	Yes	145	375	0	0	35	300	0	0	180	64800	64875	75



**2024–2025 Instructional Minutes Overview
Amended in January 2025 Due to Emergency School Closures**

Grades	Grades Offered	Number of Regular Days	Number of Instr. Minutes Per Regular Day	Number of Early Dismissal Days	Number of Instr. Minutes Per Early Dismissal Day	Number of Minimum Days	Number of Instr. Minutes Per Minimum Day	Number of [Other] Days	Number of Instr. Minutes Per [Other] Day	Total Number of Instr. Days	Minutes Req'd Per State Law	Total Number of Instr. Minutes	Number of Instr. Minutes Above/ Below State Req't.
TK/K	Yes	143	325	0	0	35	235	0	0	178	36000	54700	18700
1	Yes	143	340	0	0	35	250	0	0	178	50400	57370	6970
2	Yes	143	340	0	0	35	250	0	0	178	50400	57370	6970
3	Yes	143	355	0	0	35	265	0	0	178	50400	60040	9640
4	Yes	143	355	0	0	35	265	0	0	178	54000	60040	6040
5	Yes	143	370	0	0	35	325	0	0	178	54000	64285	10285
6	Yes	143	370	0	0	35	325	0	0	178	54000	64285	10285
7	Yes	143	370	0	0	35	325	0	0	178	54000	64285	10285
8	Yes	143	370	0	0	35	325	0	0	178	54000	64285	10285
9	Yes	143	375	0	0	35	300	0	0	178	64800	64125	-675
10	Yes	143	375	0	0	35	300	0	0	178	64800	64125	-675
11	Yes	143	375	0	0	35	300	0	0	178	64800	64125	-675
12	Yes	143	375	0	0	35	300	0	0	178	64800	64125	-675

With formal approval from the TEACH Governing Board, TEACH Public Schools will proceed with the submission of Form J-13A to the California Department of Education. This submission requests recognition and credit for instructional days and minutes lost due to the January 2025 emergency closures caused by the Los Angeles County wildfires. The purpose of this request is to ensure that all TEACH schools remain in compliance with California Education Code Sections 41422 and 46200 et seq., and to prevent any negative fiscal impact on the schools' Local Control Funding Formula (LCFF) apportionments as a result of unavoidable instructional disruptions.



2024-25 TEACH Independent Study Policy & Guidelines

Independent Study Summary

- **Purpose:** Independent study is a voluntary option chosen by parents; students cannot be assigned to it. These are allowable reasons for Independent Study. For example:
 - Medical Reasons (a medical diagnosis is required for more than 15 days)
 - Examples of allowable reasons: Medical Appointments, Medical Treatment, and medical procedures)
 - Note: if a medical procedure is the reason, some hospitals offer “Home Hospital Educational Services,” which means the IS attendance can not be credited.
 - Sickness (COVID, Flu, etc.)
 - Short vacation
 - Parent request
- **Length of time:**
 - **Short Term** Independent Study is under 15 days
 - **Long-Term** Independent Study is over **15 days**, but at most, it is **30 days**.
 - However, “When special or extenuating circumstances justify a longer time for individual students, the Executive Director or their designee may approve a period not to exceed 30 school days.”
 - This approval can be obtained through a written explanation from the School Principal to the Director of Operations and/or Chief Executive Officer.
- **Assignment Deadlines:**
 - Students must finish assignments within 15 school days.
 - Extensions can be approved for up to 30 days in special cases.
- **Zoom & Engagement:**
 - **TK-3:** Daily Zoom check-ins are required; packets are acceptable if they equate to the daily number of instructional minutes.
 - **4-8:** Daily Zoom during Advisory, plus attend all classes via Zoom.
 - **9-12:** Attend all classes via Zoom.
- **Medical Exemptions:**
 - Students under 15 days of Independent Study or those with medical reasons (under AB 181) are exempt from the engagement requirements.
- **Written Agreement:**
 - A student with fewer than 15 days (Short Term IS) must sign a written agreement within 30 days of starting independent study, including assignments, submission details, and a supervising teacher.
 - In this situation, attendance should only be credited once the IS Agreement has been signed by all parties and submitted to the Home Office (Director of Operations).
 - A student with over 15 days (Long Term IS) must sign a written agreement within ten (10) days **before** starting independent study, including assignments, submission details, and a supervising teacher.
 - Digital signatures are accepted.



2024-25 TEACH Independent Study Policy & Guidelines

- **Special Education:**
 - Special education students can only participate in independent study if it affects their required services or academic progress and if it states explicitly on their IEP that virtual learning is allowable.
- **Returning to Class:**
 - Students in independent study for over 165 days can return to in-person classes within 5 school days upon request.
- **Staff Responsibilities (some but not limited to):**
 - Certificated Staff (includes Classroom/Advisory Teacher and School Counselor):
 - **Supervise & Track Progress:** Oversee the student's work and ensure they complete assignments on time.
 - **Handle Missed Work:** Check if a student misses work and decide if they should stay in an independent study.
 - **Keep Records:** Record progress and keep it for 3 years.
 - **Talk to Parents:** Regularly update parents and students about their progress.
 - **Daily Check-Ins (TK-3):** Host daily Zoom sessions and monitor student progress.
 - **Monitor Zoom (4-12):** Ensure students attend Zoom classes and stay engaged.
 - Certificated Staff: School Administrator
 - **Student Agreements** – Prepare the Independent Study Agreement that meets the student's academic progress and the IS Agreement's specific purpose. The School Counselor can support the agreement preparation at the discretion of the School Administrator.
 - **Approve Extensions:** Allow more time (up to 30 days) for assignments and, if needed, agreement.
 - **Review Missed Assignments:** Decide if a student should stay in independent study if they miss work.
 - **Oversee Reengagement:** Ensure students who aren't participating are helped to get back on track.
 - **Classified Staff:**
 - **IT Tech:**
 - **Provide Devices:** Give Chromebooks (and, if requested, internet access via a hotspot) to students who need them for Zoom classes.
 - **School Operations Manager:**
 - **Logistics & Support:** Ensuring the necessary resources (like work packets, technology, and access to online platforms) are available for students and teachers involved in independent study.
 - **Compliance:** Coordinating with the School Principal and the Director of Operations to ensure all required documentation,



2024-25 TEACH Independent Study Policy & Guidelines

such as independent study agreements, is completed and submitted on time.

- **Coordination:** Facilitating communication between the school administration, teachers, parents, and students to ensure everything runs smoothly during the independent study process.

Certificated Staff Role Designation		
School	Certificated Role	Staff Name
TEACH Prep ES	School Administrator*	Sharon Rhee
TEACH Prep ES	School Administrator	Edward Du
TEACH Academy of Technologies	School Administrator*	Bridgette Brown
TEACH Academy of Technologies	School Administrator - Grades 5-6	Christian Gomez
TEACH Academy of Technologies	School Administrator - Grades 7-8	Jason Garcia
TEACH Academy of Technologies	School Counselor - Grades 5-6	Jocelyn Ramirez
TEACH Academy of Technologies	School Counselor - Grades 7-8	Calvin Williams
TEACH Tech Charter HS	School Administrator*	Frank Williams
TEACH Tech Charter HS	School Administrator	Claudia Lopez
TEACH Tech Charter HS	School Counselor - Grades 9 & 11	Eduardo Miranda
TEACH Tech Charter HS	School Counselor - Grades 10 & 12	Jazmin Haydel

* The School Principal is authorized to approve a long-term IS agreement extension tentatively.

Resources:

- Board Approved Policy → [PDF Independent_Study_Board_Policies_2024-25.pdf](#)
- Board Approved IS Agreement Template → [2024-25 TEACH Independent Study Agreement](#)
(DO NOT TYPE ON THIS TEMPLATE! Make a copy and share it with the appropriate staff for each student placed on IS.)
 - Example of a completed IS Agreement signed → [PDF 24-25 TEACH IS Agreement Example.pdf](#)



2024-2025 Independent Study Contract

School Name: BLANK ▾			
Student Name:			
Grade Level:	Transitional Kinder ▾	Date of Birth:	
Reason for Absence From School:			
First Day Away (beginning date of independent study):		Last Day Away (ending date of independent study):	
Duration of the Contract:			
Due Date—The contract, with Steps 1-4 completed, must be returned to the office by:			

Instructions

Step 1—At least one week before your first day away:

Read and sign the Student agreement below. Have your parent or guardian read and sign the parent section. Return the signed form to the school site and with TEACH Home Office to be copied.

Step 2—During the week before you leave: Take this form to each of your facilitators. Facilitators will write down the assignments you are to work on while you are away. Take the list of assignments with you during your absence.

Step 3—While you are away: Complete your assigned work.

Step 4—After you return:

Take your completed assignments and this form back to your facilitators. If you have successfully completed your assignments, the facilitator will sign to indicate that you may receive attendance credit. Bring the form, signed by all facilitators, to the school site and the TEACH Home Office by the due date indicated above.

- 1) **The manner, time, frequency, and place for submitting a pupil's assignments, for reporting the pupil's academic progress, and for communicating with a pupil's parent or guardian regarding a pupil's academic progress:**
 - a. **Manner of Reporting:** • One-on-one in-person • Virtual: Via zoom per class period • E-mail
 - b. **Time:** Class Period per school Schedule
 - c. **Frequency:** Everytime class meets.
 - d. **Place:** Virtually via zoom.
- 2) **Objectives:** The pupil shall engage in content provided by the Charter School which is aligned to grade level standards that is substantially equivalent to in-person instruction. For high school grade levels this shall include access to all courses offered by the Charter School for graduation and approved by the UC or CSU as credible under the A-G admissions criteria.
- 3) **Method of Study:** Specific methods of study will be designated on the Virtual Learning incorporated herein.
 - a. Examples of methods of study for the student will include but are not limited to:
 - i. Independent Reading • Textbook Activities • Problem Solving • Study Projects • Drill & Practice • Experiential Learning • Computerized Curriculum • Web/Internet Research • Library Research • Field Trips • Learning Center Courses



2024-2025 Independent Study Contract

4) **Method of Evaluation:** Specific methods of evaluation will be designated on the Virtual Learning incorporated herein. Examples of acceptable methods of evaluation include but are not limited to: • Teacher-made Tests • Student Conferences • Progress/Report Cards • Chapter/Unit Tests • Work Samples • Observations • Portfolios • State Standards Testing • Learning Journals • Presentations • Quizzes • Labs • Finals

5) **Resources:** The Charter School will provide appropriate instructional materials and personnel to enable the student to complete the assigned work. Resources must include those reasonably necessary to the achievement of the objectives and must include resources that are normally available to all students on the same terms as the terms on which they are available to all. The school will confirm or provide access to all pupils to the connectivity and devices adequate to participate in the educational program and complete assigned work.

6) **Board Policies Pursuant to Education Code Section 51747(a) and (b):**

Maximum Length of Assignment: For students in all programs of independent study, the maximum length of time that may elapse between the time an independent study assignment is made and the date by which the student must complete the assigned work shall be as follows:

- For pupils in kindergarten and grades one through three, **15 school days**
- For pupils in grades four through eight, **15 school days**
- For students in grades nine through twelve, **15 school days**

When special or extenuating circumstances justify a longer time for individual students, the Executive Director or their designee may approve a period not to exceed **30 school days**.

Evaluation to Determine Best Interests: The Principal or designee shall conduct an evaluation to determine whether it is in the best interests of the pupil to remain in independent study upon the following triggers:

- When any pupil fails to complete **2 assignments** during any period of **15 school days**.
- In the event a pupil's educational progress falls below satisfactory levels as determined by the School's MTSS Policy which considers ALL of the following indicators:
 - i. The pupil's achievement and engagement in the independent study program, as indicated by the pupil's performance on applicable pupil-level measures of pupil achievement and pupil engagement set forth in Education Code Section 52060(d) paragraphs (4) and (5).
 - ii. The completion of assignments, assessments, or other indicators that evidence that the pupil is working on assignments.
 - iii. Learning required concepts, as determined by the supervising teacher.
 - iv. Progressing toward successful completion of the course of study or individual course, as determined by the supervising teacher.

7) **Statement of Academic and Other Supports for Special Populations:** The Charter School shall utilize its Virtual Learning (zoom) to address the needs of pupils who are not performing at grade level, or who need support in other areas, such as English Learners, pupils in foster care or pupils who are experiencing homelessness, and/or pupils requiring mental health support. The Charter School complies with the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act ("IDEA") and is committed to meeting the needs of individuals with exceptional needs in order to be consistent with the pupil's individualized education program ("IEP"). Policies, procedures, and guidelines are in place to ensure that pupils are identified, assessed, and provided a free appropriate public education in the least restrictive environment. The school complies with Section 504 of the federal Rehabilitation act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. Sec. 794) and is committed to providing equivalent access to and providing a free appropriate public education to all students with disabilities.



2024-2025 Independent Study Contract

- 8) **Voluntary Statement:** It is understood that independent study is an optional educational alternative in which no pupil may be required to participate. In the case of a pupil who is referred or assigned to any school, class or program pursuant to Education Code Section 48915 or 48917, instruction may be provided to the pupil through independent study only if the pupil is offered the alternative of classroom instruction.
- 9) **Pupil-Parent-Educator Conference:** Before signing this written agreement, the parent or guardian of a pupil may request that the Charter School conduct a telephone, videoconference, or in-person pupil-parent-educator conference or other school meeting during which the pupil, parent or guardian, and, if requested by the pupil or parent, an education advocate, may ask questions about the educational options, including which curriculum offerings and nonacademic supports will be available to the pupil in independent study, before making the decision about enrollment or disenrollment in the various options for learning.
- 10) **Signature:** Written agreements may be signed using an electronic signature that complies with state and federal standards, as determined by the California Department of Education that may be a marking that is either computer generated or produced by electronic means and is intended by the signatory to have the same effect as a handwritten signature. The use of an electronic signature shall have the same force and effect as the use of a manual signature if the requirements for digital signatures and their acceptable technology, as provided in Section 16.5 of the Government Code and in Chapter 10 (commencing with Section 22000) of Division 7 of Title 2 of the California Code of Regulations, are satisfied.

I _____, the Student named in the box above, understand and agree that:

- Independent Study is an optional way to keep up with my studies and earn class credit while I am away from the classroom.
- I can request copies of the textbooks and academic supplies needed to complete the assignments.
- My attendance and class credit are based on completing the assignments on days on which the school is in session. If the assignments are not completed, or if they are completed on day(s) on which school is not in session, then my absence will be listed as unexcused and no class credit will be earned.
- My parents(s) and my supervising teacher will supervise my work and provide help as needed to complete the assignments. If I need clarification that my parent cannot provide, my parent will note this on the assignment so the teacher can review the concept with me when I return to the classroom.

Student Signature: _____

Date: _____



2024-2025 Independent Study Contract

I, _____, **understand and agree with the conditions above and understand that:**
Print Parent/Guardian Name

- Independent Study is an optional educational alternative that allows my Student to keep up with her/his studies while away from school for medical reasons or on a family trip or for other circumstances as approved in advance by the Principal.
- Learning objectives are evaluated in the same manner that they would be if the Student were participating in in-person instruction at school.
- If my Student has an Individualized Education Program (IEP), the IEP must specifically allow for enrollment in Independent Study.
- I am responsible for directly supervising my Student while my Student completes the assigned work. If I cannot assist my Student with an assignment for academic reasons, I will note it on the assignment as stated above.
- I am liable for the cost of replacement of willfully damaged or lost books and other school property checked out to my Student.
- When my Student returns to in-person instruction at school, the facilitators(s) who assigned work for this contract will review the assignments and meet with my Student if it is deemed necessary to measure the Student's progress in any of the assigned subject areas.
- My Student's academic credit during independent study is based upon completion of assignments. Failure to complete the assigned work will result in a loss academic credit and may result in a determination that independent study is not in the best interest of the Student.
- My Student's attendance credit is based upon the completion of assignments. It is also based upon the Student's engagement in assigned work on each day that school is in session. A failure to engage in assignments on each school day and/or a failure to complete assignments will be documented as unexcused absences and may result in a determination that independent study is not in the best interest of the Student.
- For Students on Independent Study Contracts in duration of 5 or more school days as a result of injury or illness, weekly check-ins of assignments are required. If assignments are incomplete, the lead facilitator will conduct an evaluation to determine if the student shall be allowed to remain on independent study pursuant to the TEACH Public Schools Independent Study Policy.
- **I, not my child, am responsible for submitting the completed Independent Study Contract to the office by the "Due Date" indicated above.**

Parent/Guardian Signature: _____

Date: _____



2024-2025 Independent Study Contract

Student Name: _____ Completed contract due date: _____

Statement of the Course Credits or Other Measures of Academic Achievement to be Earned by the Pupil Upon Completion:

Subject & Facilitator	Assignment(s)	Date
		To be completed by:
		Date of signature:

Subject & Facilitator	Assignment(s)	Date
		To be completed by:
		Date of signature:

Subject & Facilitator	Assignment(s)	Date
		To be completed by:
		Date of signature:

Subject & Facilitator	Assignment(s)	Date
		To be completed by:
		Date of signature:

Subject & Facilitator	Assignment(s)	Date
		To be completed by:
		Date of signature:

Subject & Facilitator	Assignment(s)	Date
		To be completed by:
		Date of signature:



2024-2025 Independent Study Contract

Subject & Facilitator	Assignment(s)	Date
		To be completed by:
		Date of signature:

Subject & Facilitator	Assignment(s)	Date
		To be completed by:
		Date of signature:

Subject & Facilitator	Assignment(s)	Date
		To be completed by:
		Date of signature:

Online Platforms Required	Platform
No, Student will not be using this platform	Google Classroom
No, Student will not be using this platform	Schoology
No, Student will not be using this platform	McGraw-Hill
No, Student will not be using this platform	CPM (Grades 7-12 only)
No, Student will not be using this platform	Vista Higher Learning (Grades 8-12 only)
No, Student will not be using this platform	NWEA
No, Student will not be using this platform	iReady
No, Student will not be using this platform	Achieve 3000 (Grades 3-12 only)
No, Student will not be using this platform	SmartyAnts (Grades TK-2 only)
No, Student will not be using this platform	Thrively
No, Student will not be using this platform	



2024-2025 Independent Study Contract

I have read and I understand the terms of this agreement, and agree to all provisions set forth.

Title	Name & Signature	Date
Pupil		
Parent/Guardian/Caregiver (if pupil is under the age of 18)		
Certificated employee (<u>Advisory Teacher</u>) who has been designated as having responsibility for the general supervision of independent study:		
Certificated employee (<u>School Counselor, if applicable</u>) who has been designated as having responsibility for the general supervision of independent study:		
Certificated employee (<u>RSP Teacher, if the student has an active IEP</u>) who has been designated as having responsibility for the general supervision of independent study:		
Certificated employee (<u>School Administrator</u>) who has been designated as having responsibility for the general supervision of independent study:		